			Page
1.	Introduction	1	3
2.	The character set		6
3.	Input and output		8
4.	String handling		10
5.	On-line and off-line printing		11
6.	Reporting errors		13
7.	Arithmetic with scaled numbers		16
8.	Algebraic and transcendental functions	120	21
9.	Packed data	153	23
10.	Dynamic memory allocation	158	24
11.	Memory layout	175	25
12.	The command codes	186	26
13.	The hash table	200	28
14.	Token lists	214	28
15.	Data structures for variables	228	28
16.	Saving and restoring equivalents	250	29
17.	Data structures for paths	255	29
18.	Choosing control points	269	29
19.	Generating discrete moves	303	29
20.	Edge structures	323	29
21.	Subdivision into octants	386	30
22.	Filling a contour	460	31
23.	Polygonal pens	469	31
24.	Filling an envelope	490	31
25.	Elliptical pens	524	32
26.	Direction and intersection times	538	33
27.	Online graphic output	564	34
28.	Dynamic linear equations	585	36
29.	Dynamic nonlinear equations	618	37
30.	Introduction to the syntactic routines	624	37
31.	Input stacks and states	627	37
32.	Maintaining the input stacks	647	38
33.	Getting the next token	658	38
34.	Scanning macro definitions	683	38
35.	Expanding the next token	706	38
36.	Conditional processing	738	38
	Iterations		38
38.	File names	766	38
39.	Introduction to the parsing routines	796	47
40.	Parsing primary expressions	823	47
41.	Parsing secondary and higher expressions	862	47
42.	Doing the operations	893	48
43.	Statements and commands	989	48
44.	Commands	1020	48
45.	Font metric data	1087	49
46.	Generic font file format	1142	51
47.	Shipping characters out	1149	51 54
48. 49.	Dumping and undumping the tables	1183	54 58
49. 50.	The main program	1202	
50.	Debugging	1212 $1214$	61 61
51. 52.	Index	1214	62
υ <u></u> .	IHUUA	1410	02

June 11, 2023 at 13:14

**6.\*** Three labels must be declared in the main program, so we give them symbolic names.

```
define start\_of\_MF = 1 { go here when METAFONT's variables are initialized } define final\_end = 9999 { this label marks the ending of the program } \langle Labels in the outer block 6^* \rangle \equiv start\_of\_MF, final\_end; { key control points } This code is used in section 4.
```

7.\* Some of the code below is intended to be used only when diagnosing the strange behavior that sometimes occurs when METAFONT is being installed or when system wizards are fooling around with METAFONT without quite knowing what they are doing. Such code will not normally be compiled; it is delimited by the codewords 'debug...gubed', with apologies to people who wish to preserve the purity of English.

Similarly, there is some conditional code delimited by 'stat ... tats' that is intended for use when statistics are to be kept about METAFONT's memory usage. The stat ... tats code also implements special diagnostic information that is printed when tracingedges > 1.

```
define debug \equiv ifdef ('TEXMF_DEBUG') define gubed \equiv endif ('TEXMF_DEBUG') format debug \equiv begin format gubed \equiv end define stat \equiv ifdef ('STAT') define tats \equiv endif ('STAT') format stat \equiv begin format tats \equiv end
```

8.\* This program has two important variations: (1) There is a long and slow version called INIMF, which does the extra calculations needed to initialize METAFONT's internal tables; and (2) there is a shorter and faster production version, which cuts the initialization to a bare minimum. Parts of the program that are needed in (1) but not in (2) are delimited by the codewords 'init ...tini'.

```
define init \equiv ifdef(\text{`INIMF'})
define tini \equiv endif(\text{`INIMF'})
format init \equiv begin
format tini \equiv end
```

11.\* The following parameters can be changed at compile time to extend or reduce METAFONT's capacity. They may have different values in INIMF and in production versions of METAFONT.

```
define file\_name\_size \equiv maxint
  define ssup\_error\_line = 255
  define ssup\_screen\_width = 32767
  define ssup\_screen\_depth = 32767
\langle \text{ Constants in the outer block } 11^* \rangle \equiv
  max\_internal = 300; { maximum number of internal quantities }
  stack\_size = 300; { maximum number of simultaneous input sources }
  max\_strings = 7500; { maximum number of strings; must not exceed max\_halfword }
  string_vacancies = 74000; { the minimum number of characters that should be available for the user's
      identifier names and strings, after METAFONT's own error messages are stored }
  pool_size = 100000; { maximum number of characters in strings, including all error messages and
      help texts, and the names of all identifiers; must exceed string-vacancies by the total length of
      METAFONT's own strings, which is currently about 22000 }
  move\_size = 20000; { space for storing moves in a single octant }
  max\_wiggle = 1000; { number of autorounded points per cycle }
  pool_name = TEXMF_POOL_NAME; { string that tells where the string pool appears }
  engine\_name = TEXMF\_ENGINE\_NAME; { the name of this engine }
  path_size = 1000; { maximum number of knots between breakpoints of a path }
  bistack\_size = 1500; { size of stack for bisection algorithms; should probably be left at this value }
  header\_size = 100; \{ maximum number of TFM header words, times 4 \}
  lig\_table\_size = 15000;
      { maximum number of ligature/kern steps, must be at least 255 and at most 32510 }
  max\_kerns = 2500; { maximum number of distinct kern amounts }
  max\_font\_dimen = 60; { maximum number of fontdimen parameters }
  inf_main_memory = 3000; sup_main_memory = 8000000; inf_buf_size = 500; sup_buf_size = 30000000;
This code is used in section 4.
```

12\* Like the preceding parameters, the following quantities can be changed at compile time to extend or reduce METAFONT's capacity. But if they are changed, it is necessary to rerun the initialization program INIMF to generate new tables for the production METAFONT program. One can't simply make helter-skelter changes to the following constants, since certain rather complex initialization numbers are computed from them. They are defined here using WEB macros, instead of being put into Pascal's **const** list, in order to emphasize this distinction.

PART 1: INTRODUCTION

13.\* In case somebody has inadvertently made bad settings of the "constants," METAFONT checks them using a global variable called bad.

This is the first of many sections of METAFONT where global variables are defined.

```
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle \equiv
bad: integer; { is some "constant" wrong? }
   init ini_version: boolean; { are we INIMF? Set in lib/texmfmp.c }
dump_option: boolean; { was the dump name option used? }
dump_line: boolean; { was a %&base line seen? }
dump_name: const_cstring; { base name for terminal display }
bound_default: integer; { temporary for setup }
bound_name: const_cstring; { temporary for setup }
main_memory: integer; { total memory words allocated in initex }
mem_top: integer; { largest index in the mem array dumped by INIMF; must be substantially larger than
            mem_bot, equal to mem_max in INIMF, else not greater than mem_max \}
mem_max: integer; { greatest index in METAFONT's internal mem array; must be strictly less than
           max\_halfword; must be equal to mem\_top in INIMF, otherwise > mem\_top }
buf_size: integer; { maximum number of characters simultaneously present in current lines of open files;
           must not exceed max_halfword }
error_line: integer; { width of context lines on terminal error messages }
half_error_line: integer; { width of first lines of contexts in terminal error messages; should be between 30
           and error\_line - 15}
max_print_line: integer; { width of longest text lines output; should be at least 60 }
screen_width: integer; { number of pixels in each row of screen display }
screen_depth: integer; { number of pixels in each column of screen display }
gf_buf_size: integer; { size of the output buffer, must be a multiple of 8 }
parse_first_line_p: c_int_type; { parse the first line for options }
file_line_error_style_p: c_int_type; { output file:line:error style errors. }
eight_bit_p: c_int_type; { make all characters printable by default }
halt_on_error_p: c_int_type; { stop at first error }
halting_on_error_p: boolean; { already trying to halt? }
quoted_filename: boolean; { current filename is quoted }
See also sections 20, 25*, 29*, 38, 42, 50, 54*, 68*, 71, 74, 91, 97, 129, 137, 144, 148, 159*, 160, 161, 166, 178*, 190, 196, 198*,
       200,\ 201,\ 225,\ 230,\ 250,\ 267,\ 279,\ 283,\ 298,\ 308,\ 309,\ 327,\ 371,\ 379,\ 389,\ 395,\ 403,\ 427,\ 430,\ 448,\ 455,\ 461,\ 464,\ 507,\ 552,\ 461,\ 464,\ 507,\ 552,\ 461,\ 464,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,\ 567,
       555, 557, 566, 569, 572, 579, 585, 592, 624, 628, 631*, 633, 634, 659, 680, 699, 738, 752, 767, 768*, 775*, 782*, 785, 791,
       796, 813, 821, 954, 1077, 1084, 1087, 1096, 1119, 1125, 1130, 1149, 1152*, 1162, 1183, 1188*, 1203, and 1214*.
This code is used in section 4.
16.* Here are some macros for common programming idioms.
   define negate(\#) \equiv \# \leftarrow -\# { change the sign of a variable }
   define double(\#) \equiv \# \leftarrow \# + \#  { multiply a variable by two }
   define loop \equiv while true do
                                                          { repeat over and over until a goto happens }
   format loop \equiv xclause { WEB's xclause acts like 'while true \ do' }
   define do\_nothing \equiv \{ \text{ empty statement } \}
   define return \equiv goto \ exit  { terminate a procedure call }
   format return \equiv nil { WEB will henceforth say return instead of return }
```

19\* The original Pascal compiler was designed in the late 60s, when six-bit character sets were common, so it did not make provision for lowercase letters. Nowadays, of course, we need to deal with both capital and small letters in a convenient way, especially in a program for font design; so the present specification of METAFONT has been written under the assumption that the Pascal compiler and run-time system permit the use of text files with more than 64 distinguishable characters. More precisely, we assume that the character set contains at least the letters and symbols associated with ASCII codes '40 through '176; all of these characters are now available on most computer terminals.

Since we are dealing with more characters than were present in the first Pascal compilers, we have to decide what to call the associated data type. Some Pascals use the original name *char* for the characters in text files, even though there now are more than 64 such characters, while other Pascals consider *char* to be a 64-element subrange of a larger data type that has some other name.

In order to accommodate this difference, we shall use the name  $text\_char$  to stand for the data type of the characters that are converted to and from  $ASCII\_code$  when they are input and output. We shall also assume that  $text\_char$  consists of the elements  $chr(first\_text\_char)$  through  $chr(last\_text\_char)$ , inclusive. The following definitions should be adjusted if necessary.

```
define text\_char \equiv ASCII\_code { the data type of characters in text files } define first\_text\_char = 0 { ordinal number of the smallest element of text\_char } define last\_text\_char = 255 { ordinal number of the largest element of text\_char } \( Local variables for initialization 19*\) \equiv i: integer;
See also section 130.
This code is used in section 4.
```

22.\* The ASCII code is "standard" only to a certain extent, since many computer installations have found it advantageous to have ready access to more than 94 printing characters. If METAFONT is being used on a garden-variety Pascal for which only standard ASCII codes will appear in the input and output files, it doesn't really matter what codes are specified in xchr[0...37], but the safest policy is to blank everything out by using the code shown below.

However, other settings of xchr will make METAFONT more friendly on computers that have an extended character set, so that users can type things like ' $\neq$ ' instead of '<>'. People with extended character sets can assign codes arbitrarily, giving an xchr equivalent to whatever characters the users of METAFONT are allowed to have in their input files. Appropriate changes to METAFONT's  $char_class$  table should then be made. (Unlike TEX, each installation of METAFONT has a fixed assignment of category codes, called the  $char_class$ .) Such changes make portability of programs more difficult, so they should be introduced cautiously if at all.

```
define tab = '11  { ASCII horizontal tab } define form\_feed = '14  { ASCII form feed } 
 \langle Set initial values of key variables 21 \rangle + \equiv { Initialize xchr to the identity mapping. } 
 for i \leftarrow 0 to '37 do xchr[i] \leftarrow i; 
 for i \leftarrow '177 to '377 do xchr[i] \leftarrow i;
```

23\* The following system-independent code makes the *xord* array contain a suitable inverse to the information in xchr. Note that if xchr[i] = xchr[j] where i < j < '177, the value of xord[xchr[i]] will turn out to be j or more; hence, standard ASCII code numbers will be used instead of codes below '40 in case there is a coincidence.

```
⟨ Set initial values of key variables 21⟩ +≡
    for i \leftarrow first\_text\_char to last\_text\_char do xord[chr(i)] \leftarrow '177;
    for i \leftarrow '200 to '377 do xord[xchr[i]] \leftarrow i;
    for i \leftarrow 0 to '176 do xord[xchr[i]] \leftarrow i; { Set xprn for printable ASCII, unless eight\_bit\_p is set. }
    for i \leftarrow 0 to 255 do xprn[i] \leftarrow (eight\_bit\_p \lor ((i \ge "\_") \land (i \le "^"))); { The idea for this dynamic translation comes from the patch by Libor Skarvada <libor@informatics.muni.cz> and Petr Sojka <sojka@informatics.muni.cz>. I didn't use any of the actual code, though, preferring a more general approach. }
    { This updates the xchr, xord, and xprn arrays from the provided translate\_filename. See the function definition in texmfmp.c for more comments. }
    if translate\_filename then read\_tcx\_file;
```

25\* Most of what we need to do with respect to input and output can be handled by the I/O facilities that are standard in Pascal, i.e., the routines called get, put, eof, and so on. But standard Pascal does not allow file variables to be associated with file names that are determined at run time, so it cannot be used to implement METAFONT; some sort of extension to Pascal's ordinary reset and rewrite is crucial for our purposes. We shall assume that name\_of\_file is a variable of an appropriate type such that the Pascal run-time system being used to implement METAFONT can open a file whose external name is specified by name\_of\_file.

```
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle + \equiv
name\_of\_file: \uparrow text\_char;
name\_length: 0 .. file\_name\_size;
\{ \text{this many characters are actually relevant in } name\_of\_file \text{ (the rest are blank)} \}
```

- **26.\*** All of the file opening functions are defined in C.
- 27\* And all the file closing routines as well.
- 29\* Input from text files is read one line at a time, using a routine called *input\_ln*. This function is defined in terms of global variables called *buffer*, *first*, and *last* that will be described in detail later; for now, it suffices for us to know that *buffer* is an array of *ASCII\_code* values, and that *first* and *last* are indices into this array representing the beginning and ending of a line of text.

```
\langle Global variables 13^*\rangle +\equiv buffer: \uparrow ASCII\_code; { lines of characters being read } first: 0.. buf\_size; { the first unused position in buffer } last: 0.. buf\_size; { end of the line just input to buffer } max\_buf\_stack: 0.. buf\_size; { largest index used in buffer }
```

30.\* The *input\_ln* function brings the next line of input from the specified file into available positions of the buffer array and returns the value true, unless the file has already been entirely read, in which case it returns false and sets  $last \leftarrow first$ . In general, the  $ASCII\_code$  numbers that represent the next line of the file are input into buffer[first], buffer[first+1], ..., buffer[last-1]; and the global variable last is set equal to first plus the length of the line. Trailing blanks are removed from the line; thus, either last = first (in which case the line was entirely blank) or  $buffer[last-1] \neq "\sqcup"$ .

An overflow error is given, however, if the normal actions of  $input\_ln$  would make  $last \ge buf\_size$ ; this is done so that other parts of METAFONT can safely look at the contents of buffer[last+1] without overstepping the bounds of the buffer array. Upon entry to  $input\_ln$ , the condition  $first < buf\_size$  will always hold, so that there is always room for an "empty" line.

The variable  $max\_buf\_stack$ , which is used to keep track of how large the  $buf\_size$  parameter must be to accommodate the present job, is also kept up to date by  $input\_ln$ .

If the  $bypass\_eoln$  parameter is true,  $input\_ln$  will do a get before looking at the first character of the line; this skips over an eoln that was in  $f\uparrow$ . The procedure does not do a get when it reaches the end of the line; therefore it can be used to acquire input from the user's terminal as well as from ordinary text files.

We define *input\_ln* in C, for efficiency. Nevertheless we quote the module 'Report overflow of the input buffer, and abort' here in order to make WEAVE happy.

```
\mathbb{Q}\{\langle \text{Report overflow of the input buffer, and abort } 34 \rangle \mathbb{Q}\}
```

31.\* The user's terminal acts essentially like other files of text, except that it is used both for input and for output. When the terminal is considered an input file, the file variable is called *term\_in*, and when it is considered an output file the file variable is *term\_out*.

```
define term_in \equiv stdin \quad \{ \text{ the terminal as an input file } \}

define term_out \equiv stdout \quad \{ \text{ the terminal as an output file } \}
```

32.\* Here is how to open the terminal files.  $t\_open\_out$  does nothing.  $t\_open\_in$ , on the other hand, does the work of "rescanning," or getting any command line arguments the user has provided. It's defined in C.

```
define t\_open\_out \equiv \{ \text{ output already open for text output } \}
```

33\* Sometimes it is necessary to synchronize the input/output mixture that happens on the user's terminal, and three system-dependent procedures are used for this purpose. The first of these, update\_terminal, is called when we want to make sure that everything we have output to the terminal so far has actually left the computer's internal buffers and been sent. The second, clear\_terminal, is called when we wish to cancel any input that the user may have typed ahead (since we are about to issue an unexpected error message). The third, wake\_up\_terminal, is supposed to revive the terminal if the user has disabled it by some instruction to the operating system. The following macros show how these operations can be specified with UNIX. update\_terminal does an fflush. clear\_terminal is redefined to do nothing, since the user should control the terminal.

```
define update\_terminal \equiv fflush(term\_out)

define clear\_terminal \equiv do\_nothing

define wake\_up\_terminal \equiv do\_nothing { cancel the user's cancellation of output }
```

**36**\* The following program does the required initialization. Iff anything has been specified on the command line, then  $t\_open\_in$  will return with last > first.

```
function init_terminal: boolean; { gets the terminal input started }
  label exit;
  begin t-open_in;
  \mathbf{if} \ \mathit{last} > \mathit{first} \ \mathbf{then}
     begin loc \leftarrow first;
     while (loc < last) \land (buffer[loc] = ` \ ' ) do incr(loc);
     if loc < last then
       begin init\_terminal \leftarrow true; goto exit;
       end;
     end;
  loop begin wake_up_terminal; write(term_out, `**`); update_terminal;
     if \neg input\_ln(term\_in, true) then
                  { this shouldn't happen }
       begin
        write\_ln(term\_out); write\_ln(term\_out, `! \_End \_of \_file \_on \_the \_terminal... \_why?`);
        init\_terminal \leftarrow false; \mathbf{return};
       end;
     loc \leftarrow first:
     while (loc < last) \land (buffer[loc] = "_{\bot}") do incr(loc);
     if loc < last then
        begin init\_terminal \leftarrow true; return; { return unless the line was all blank }
     write\_ln(term\_out, \text{`Please}\_type\_the\_name\_of\_your\_input\_file.`);
exit: end:
```

47\* The initial values of  $str\_pool$ ,  $str\_start$ ,  $pool\_ptr$ , and  $str\_ptr$  are computed by the INIMF program, based in part on the information that WEB has output while processing METAFONT.

```
init function qet_strings_started: boolean;
          { initializes the string pool, but returns false if something goes wrong }
  label done, exit;
  var k, l: 0...255;
                        { small indices or counters }
     g: str_number; { the string just created }
  begin pool\_ptr \leftarrow 0; str\_ptr \leftarrow 0; max\_pool\_ptr \leftarrow 0; max\_str\_ptr \leftarrow 0; str\_start[0] \leftarrow 0;
  \langle Make the first 256 strings 48 \rangle;
  Read the other strings from the MF.POOL file and return true, or give an error message and return
       false 51*;
exit: \mathbf{end};
  tini
```

49. The first 128 strings will contain 95 standard ASCII characters, and the other 33 characters will be printed in three-symbol form like '^A' unless a system-dependent change is made here. Installations that have an extended character set, where for example  $xchr['32] = ' \neq '$ , would like string '32 to be printed as the single character '32 instead of the three characters '136, '136, '132 (^2). On the other hand, even people with an extended character set will want to represent string '15 by ^^M, since '15 is ASCII's "carriage return" code; the idea is to produce visible strings instead of tabs or line-feeds or carriage-returns or bell-rings or characters that are treated anomalously in text files.

Unprintable characters of codes 128–255 are, similarly, rendered ^^80-^^ff.

The boolean expression defined here should be true unless METAFONT internal code number k corresponds to a non-troublesome visible symbol in the local character set. If character k cannot be printed, and k < 200, then character k + 100 or k - 100 must be printable; moreover, ASCII codes [60 ... 71, 136, 141 ... 146]must be printable.

```
\langle \text{ Character } k \text{ cannot be printed } 49^* \rangle \equiv
  (k < " \cup ") \lor (k > " \sim ")
This code is used in section 48.
51*
       Read the other strings from the MF.POOL file and return true, or give an error message and return
        false 51* \rangle \equiv
  g \leftarrow loadpoolstrings((pool\_size - string\_vacancies));
  if g = 0 then
     begin wake_up_terminal; write_ln(term_out, `!uYou_have_to_increase_POOLSIZE.`);
     get\_strings\_started \leftarrow false;  return;
     end:
  qet\_strings\_started \leftarrow true;
This code is used in section 47^*.
52*
       Empty module
```

Empty module **53**\*

**54\*** On-line and off-line printing. Messages that are sent to a user's terminal and to the transcriptlog file are produced by several 'print' procedures. These procedures will direct their output to a variety of places, based on the setting of the global variable selector, which has the following possible values:

term\_and\_log, the normal setting, prints on the terminal and on the transcript file.

log\_only, prints only on the transcript file.

term\_only, prints only on the terminal.

no\_print, doesn't print at all. This is used only in rare cases before the transcript file is open.

pseudo, puts output into a cyclic buffer that is used by the show\_context routine; when we get to that routine we shall discuss the reasoning behind this curious mode.

new\_string, appends the output to the current string in the string pool.

The symbolic names ' $term\_and\_log$ ', etc., have been assigned numeric codes that satisfy the convenient relations  $no\_print + 1 = term\_only$ ,  $no\_print + 2 = log\_only$ ,  $term\_only + 2 = log\_only + 1 = term\_and\_log$ .

Three additional global variables, tally and term\_offset and file\_offset, record the number of characters that have been printed since they were most recently cleared to zero. We use tally to record the length of (possibly very long) stretches of printing; term\_offset and file\_offset, on the other hand, keep track of how many characters have appeared so far on the current line that has been output to the terminal or to the transcript file, respectively.

```
define no\_print = 0 { selector setting that makes data disappear }
  define term\_only = 1 { printing is destined for the terminal only }
  define log\_only = 2 { printing is destined for the transcript file only }
  define term\_and\_log = 3 { normal selector setting }
  define pseudo = 4 { special selector setting for show\_context }
  define new\_string = 5 { printing is deflected to the string pool }
  define max\_selector = 5 { highest selector setting }
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle + \equiv
log_file: alpha_file; { transcript of METAFONT session }
selector: 0.. max_selector; { where to print a message }
dig: array [0...22] of 0...15; {digits in a number being output}
tally: integer; { the number of characters recently printed }
term_offset: 0.. max_print_line; { the number of characters on the current terminal line }
file_offset: 0 .. max_print_line; { the number of characters on the current file line }
trick\_buf: array [0... ssup\_error\_line] of ASCII\_code; { circular buffer for pseudoprinting }
trick_count: integer; { threshold for pseudoprinting, explained later }
first_count: integer; { another variable for pseudoprinting }
```

**59\*** An entire string is output by calling *print*. Note that if we are outputting the single standard ASCII character c, we could call print("c"), since "c" = 99 is the number of a single-character string, as explained above. But  $print\_char("c")$  is quicker, so METAFONT goes directly to the  $print\_char$  routine when it knows that this is safe. (The present implementation assumes that it is always safe to print a visible ASCII character.)

```
\langle \, \operatorname{Basic} \, \operatorname{printing} \, \operatorname{procedures} \, 57 \rangle +\equiv 
\operatorname{procedure} \, \operatorname{print}(s:\operatorname{integer}); \quad \{ \, \operatorname{prints} \, \operatorname{string} \, s \, \}
\operatorname{var} \, j: \, \operatorname{pool\_pointer}; \quad \{ \, \operatorname{current} \, \operatorname{character} \, \operatorname{code} \, \operatorname{position} \, \}
\operatorname{begin} \, \operatorname{if} \, (s < 0) \vee (s \geq \operatorname{str\_ptr}) \, \operatorname{then} \, s \leftarrow "???"; \quad \{ \, \operatorname{this} \, \operatorname{can't} \, \operatorname{happen} \, \}
\operatorname{if} \, (s < 256) \wedge ((\operatorname{selector} > \operatorname{pseudo}) \vee \operatorname{xprn}[s]) \, \operatorname{then} \, \operatorname{print\_char}(s)
\operatorname{else} \, \operatorname{begin} \, j \leftarrow \operatorname{str\_start}[s];
\operatorname{while} \, j < \operatorname{str\_start}[s+1] \, \operatorname{do}
\operatorname{begin} \, \operatorname{print\_char}(\operatorname{so}(\operatorname{str\_pool}[j])); \, \operatorname{incr}(j);
\operatorname{end};
\operatorname{end};
\operatorname{end};
```

METAFONT changes for C

12

**60\*** Sometimes it's necessary to print a string whose characters may not be visible ASCII codes. In that case *slow\_print* is used.

```
\langle \, \operatorname{Basic} \, \operatorname{printing} \, \operatorname{procedures} \, 57 \rangle +\equiv 
\operatorname{procedure} \, \operatorname{slow\_print}(s:\operatorname{integer}); \quad \{ \, \operatorname{prints} \, \operatorname{string} \, s \, \}
\operatorname{var} \, j: \, \operatorname{pool\_pointer}; \quad \{ \, \operatorname{current} \, \operatorname{character} \, \operatorname{code} \, \operatorname{position} \, \}
\operatorname{begin} \, \operatorname{if} \, (s < 0) \vee (s \geq \operatorname{str\_ptr}) \, \operatorname{then} \, s \leftarrow "???"; \quad \{ \, \operatorname{this} \, \operatorname{can't} \, \operatorname{happen} \, \}
\operatorname{if} \, (s < 256) \wedge ((\operatorname{selector} > \operatorname{pseudo}) \vee \operatorname{xprn}[s]) \, \operatorname{then} \, \operatorname{print\_char}(s)
\operatorname{else} \, \operatorname{begin} \, j \leftarrow \operatorname{str\_start}[s];
\operatorname{while} \, j < \operatorname{str\_start}[s+1] \, \operatorname{do}
\operatorname{begin} \, \operatorname{print}(\operatorname{so}(\operatorname{str\_pool}[j])); \, \operatorname{incr}(j);
\operatorname{end};
\operatorname{end};
\operatorname{end};
```

61.\* Here is the very first thing that METAFONT prints: a headline that identifies the version number and base name. The *term\_offset* variable is temporarily incorrect, but the discrepancy is not serious since we assume that this part of the program is system dependent.

```
⟨ Initialize the output routines 55⟩ +≡
    wterm(banner); wterm(version_string);
if base_ident = 0 then wterm_ln(´u(preloaded_base=´, dump_name, ´)´)
else begin slow_print(base_ident); print_ln;
    end;
if translate_filename then
    begin wterm(´(´); fputs(translate_filename, stdout); wterm_ln(´)´);
    end;
update_terminal;
```

```
The global variable interaction has four settings, representing increasing amounts of user interaction:
  define batch\_mode = 0 { omits all stops and omits terminal output }
  define nonstop\_mode = 1 { omits all stops }
  define scroll\_mode = 2 { omits error stops }
  define error\_stop\_mode = 3 { stops at every opportunity to interact }
  define unspecified\_mode = 4 { extra value for command-line switch }
  define print_err(\#) \equiv
            begin if interaction = error_stop_mode then wake_up_terminal;
            if (file\_line\_error\_style\_p \land \neg terminal\_input) then
              begin print_nl(""); print(full_source_filename_stack[in_open]); print(":"); print_int(line);
              print(": \square"); print(\#);
              end
            else begin print_nl("!"); print(#)
              end:
            end
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle + \equiv
interaction: batch_mode .. error_stop_mode; { current level of interaction }
interaction_option: batch_mode .. unspecified_mode; { set from command line }
     \langle Set initial values of key variables 21 \rangle + \equiv
  if interaction\_option = unspecified\_mode then interaction \leftarrow error\_stop\_mode
  else interaction \leftarrow interaction\_option;
76.* The jump_out procedure just cuts across all active procedure levels. The body of jump_out simply
calls 'close_files_and_terminate;' followed by a call on some system procedure that quietly terminates the
program.
  format noreturn \equiv procedure
  define do\_final\_end \equiv
            begin update\_terminal; ready\_already \leftarrow 0;
            if (history \neq spotless) \land (history \neq warning\_issued) then uexit(1)
            else uexit(0);
            end
\langle Error handling procedures 73\rangle + \equiv
noreturn procedure jump_out;
    begin close_files_and_terminate; do_final_end;
    end;
```

(Print the menu of available options 80)

This code is used in section 78.

14

```
Here now is the general error routine.
\langle Error handling procedures 73\rangle + \equiv
procedure error; { completes the job of error reporting }
  label continue, exit;
  var c: ASCII_code; { what the user types }
    s1, s2, s3: integer; { used to save global variables when deleting tokens }
    j: pool_pointer; { character position being printed }
  begin if history < error\_message\_issued then history \leftarrow error\_message\_issued;
  print_char("."); show_context;
  if (halt_on_error_p) then
    begin
             { If close_files_and_terminate generates an error, we'll end up back here; just give up in that
         case. If files are truncated, too bad.
    if (halting_on_error_p) then do_final_end; { quit immediately }
    halting\_on\_error\_p \leftarrow true; \ history \leftarrow fatal\_error\_stop; \ jump\_out;
    end;
  if interaction = error_stop_mode then \( \) Get user's advice and return 78\\;
  incr(error\_count);
  if error\_count = 100 then
    begin print_nl("(That_makes_1100_lerrors; left_lease_try_again.)"); history \leftarrow fatal_error_stop;
    jump\_out;
    end;
  (Put help message on the transcript file 86);
exit: end;
79. It is desirable to provide an 'E' option here that gives the user an easy way to return from META-
FONT to the system editor, with the offending line ready to be edited. We do this by calling the external
procedure call_edit with a pointer to the filename, its length, and the line number. However, here we just set
up the variables that will be used as arguments, since we don't want to do the switch-to-editor until after
METAFONT has closed its files.
  There is a secret 'D' option available when the debugging routines have not been commented out.
  define edit\_file \equiv input\_stack[file\_ptr]
\langle \text{ Interpret code } c \text{ and } \mathbf{return } \text{ if done } 79^* \rangle \equiv
  case c of
  "0". "1". "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "9": if deletions_allowed then
       \langle \text{ Delete } c - \text{"0" tokens and goto } continue 83 \rangle;
debug "D": begin debug_help; goto continue; end; gubed
  "E": if file_ptr > 0 then
       if input\_stack[file\_ptr].name\_field \ge 256 then
         begin edit\_name\_start \leftarrow str\_start[edit\_file.name\_field];
         edit\_name\_length \leftarrow str\_start[edit\_file.name\_field + 1] - str\_start[edit\_file.name\_field];
         edit\_line \leftarrow line; jump\_out;
         end:
  "H": (Print the help information and goto continue 84);
  "I": (Introduce new material from the terminal and return 82);
  "Q", "R", "S": (Change the interaction level and return 81);
  "X": begin interaction \leftarrow scroll\_mode; jump\_out;
  othercases do_nothing
  endcases;
```

end:

```
The following procedure prints METAFONT's last words before dying.
  define succumb \equiv
           begin if interaction = error\_stop\_mode then interaction \leftarrow scroll\_mode;
                  { no more interaction }
           if log_opened then error;
           debug if interaction > batch_mode then debug_help; gubed
           history \leftarrow fatal\_error\_stop; jump\_out;  { irrecoverable error }
\langle Error handling procedures 73\rangle + \equiv
noreturn procedure fatal\_error(s:str\_number); { prints s, and that's it }
    begin normalize_selector;
    print\_err("Emergency\_stop"); help1(s); succumb;
    end:
89* Here is the most dreaded error message.
\langle Error handling procedures 73\rangle + \equiv
noreturn procedure overflow(s: str\_number; n: integer); { stop due to finiteness }
    begin normalize_selector; print_err("METAFONT_capacity_exceeded,_sorry_["); print(s);
    print_char("="); print_int(n); print_char("]");
    help2("If_{\sqcup}you_{\sqcup}really_{\sqcup}absolutely_{\sqcup}need_{\sqcup}more_{\sqcup}capacity,")
    ("you_can_ask_a_wizard_to_enlarge_me."); succumb;
    end;
90.* The program might sometime run completely amok, at which point there is no choice but to stop. If
no previous error has been detected, that's bad news; a message is printed that is really intended for the
METAFONT maintenance person instead of the user (unless the user has been particularly diabolical). The
index entries for 'this can't happen' may help to pinpoint the problem.
\langle Error handling procedures 73\rangle + \equiv
noreturn procedure confusion(s: str_number); \{consistency check violated; s tells where \}
    begin normalize_selector;
    if history < error_message_issued then
      begin print\_err("This\_can´t\_happen\_("); print(s); print\_char(")");
      help1("I^m_broken._Please_show_this_to_someone_who_can_fix_can_fix");
      end
    else begin print_err("I_can´t_go_on_meeting_you_like_this");
      help2 ("One_of_your_faux_pas_seems_to_have_wounded_me_deeply...")
      ("in_fact, _I m_barely_conscious._Please_fix_it_and_try_again.");
      end:
    succumb;
```

**96**\* One of METAFONT's most common operations is the calculation of  $\lfloor \frac{a+b}{2} \rfloor$ , the midpoint of two given integers a and b. The only decent way to do this in Pascal is to write '(a+b) div 2'; but on most machines it is far more efficient to calculate '(a+b) right shifted one bit'.

Therefore the midpoint operation will always be denoted by 'half(a + b)' in this program. If METAFONT is being implemented with languages that permit binary shifting, the half macro should be changed to make this operation as efficient as possible.

102\* The following function is used to create a scaled integer from a given decimal fraction  $(.d_0d_1...d_{k-1})$ , where  $0 \le k \le 17$ . The digit  $d_i$  is given in dig[i], and the calculation produces a correctly rounded result.

```
function round\_decimals(k:small\_number): scaled; {converts a decimal fraction} var a:integer; {the accumulator} begin a \leftarrow 0; while k > 0 do begin decr(k); a \leftarrow (a + dig[k] * two) div 10; end; round\_decimals \leftarrow halfp(a+1); end;
```

107. The make\_fraction routine produces the fraction equivalent of p/q, given integers p and q; it computes the integer  $f = \lfloor 2^{28}p/q + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor$ , when p and q are positive. If p and q are both of the same scaled type t, the "type relation"  $make\_fraction(t,t) = fraction$  is valid; and it's also possible to use the subroutine "backwards," using the relation  $make\_fraction(t, fraction) = t$  between scaled types.

If the result would have magnitude  $2^{31}$  or more, make\_fraction sets  $arith\_error \leftarrow true$ . Most of META-FONT's internal computations have been designed to avoid this sort of error.

Notice that if 64-bit integer arithmetic were available, we could simply compute  $(2^{29}*p+q)$  div (2\*q). But when we are restricted to Pascal's 32-bit arithmetic we must either resort to multiple-precision maneuvering or use a simple but slow iteration. The multiple-precision technique would be about three times faster than the code adopted here, but it would be comparatively long and tricky, involving about sixteen additional multiplications and divisions.

This operation is part of METAFONT's "inner loop"; indeed, it will consume nearly 10% of the running time (exclusive of input and output) if the code below is left unchanged. A machine-dependent recoding will therefore make METAFONT run faster. The present implementation is highly portable, but slow; it avoids multiplication and division except in the initial stage. System wizards should be careful to replace it with a routine that is guaranteed to produce identical results in all cases.

As noted below, a few more routines should also be replaced by machine-dependent code, for efficiency. But when a procedure is not part of the "inner loop," such changes aren't advisable; simplicity and robustness are preferable to trickery, unless the cost is too high.

In the C version, there are external routines that use double precision floating point to simulate functions such as make\_fraction. This is carefully done to be virtually machine-independent and it gives up to 12 times speed-up on machines with hardware floating point. Since some machines do not have fast double-precision floating point, we provide a C preprocessor switch that allows selecting the standard versions given below. (There's no configure option to select FIXPT, however, since I don't expect anyone will actually notice.)

```
ifdef('FIXPT')
function make\_fraction(p, q : integer): fraction;
  var f: integer; { the fraction bits, with a leading 1 bit }
     n: integer; { the integer part of |p/q| }
     negative: boolean; { should the result be negated? }
     be_careful: integer; { disables certain compiler optimizations }
  begin if p \ge 0 then negative \leftarrow false
  else begin negate(p); negative \leftarrow true;
     end;
  if q \leq 0 then
     begin debug if q = 0 then confusion("/"); gubed
     negate(q); negative \leftarrow \neg negative;
     end;
  n \leftarrow p \operatorname{\mathbf{div}} q; \ p \leftarrow p \operatorname{\mathbf{mod}} q;
  if n \ge 8 then
     begin arith\_error \leftarrow true;
     if negative then make_fraction \leftarrow -el_gordo else make_fraction \leftarrow el_gordo;
     end
  else begin n \leftarrow (n-1) * fraction\_one; \langle Compute f = |2^{28}(1+p/q) + \frac{1}{2}| 108 \rangle;
     if negative then make_fraction \leftarrow -(f+n) else make_fraction \leftarrow f+n;
     end;
  end:
  endif('FIXPT')
```

**109\*** The dual of make\_fraction is take\_fraction, which multiplies a given integer q by a fraction f. When the operands are positive, it computes  $p = \lfloor qf/2^{28} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor$ , a symmetric function of q and f.

This routine is even more "inner loopy" than *make\_fraction*; the present implementation consumes almost 20% of METAFONT's computation time during typical jobs, so a machine-language or 64-bit substitute is advisable.

```
ifdef('FIXPT')
function take\_fraction(q:integer; f:fraction):integer;
   var p: integer; { the fraction so far }
      negative: boolean; { should the result be negated? }
      n: integer; \{additional multiple of q\}
      be_careful: integer; { disables certain compiler optimizations }
   begin \langle Reduce to the case that f \geq 0 and q \geq 0 110\rangle;
   if f < fraction\_one then n \leftarrow 0
   else begin n \leftarrow f \text{ div } fraction\_one; \ f \leftarrow f \text{ mod } fraction\_one;
      if q \leq el\_gordo \ \mathbf{div} \ n \ \mathbf{then} \ n \leftarrow n * q
      else begin arith\_error \leftarrow true; n \leftarrow el\_gordo;
         end;
      end;
   f \leftarrow f + fraction\_one; \ \langle \text{ Compute } p = \lfloor qf/2^{28} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor - q \text{ 111*} \rangle;
   be\_careful \leftarrow n - el\_gordo;
   if be\_careful + p > 0 then
      begin arith\_error \leftarrow true; n \leftarrow el\_gordo - p;
      end;
   if negative then take_fraction \leftarrow -(n+p)
   else take\_fraction \leftarrow n + p;
   end;
   endif('FIXPT')
111.* The invariant relations in this case are (i) |(qf+p)/2^k| = |qf_0/2^{28} + \frac{1}{2}|, where k is an integer and
f_0 is the original value of f; (ii) 2^k \le f < 2^{k+1}.
 \begin{array}{l} \langle \, \text{Compute } p = \lfloor qf/2^{28} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor - q \, \, \text{111*} \, \rangle \equiv \\ p \leftarrow \textit{fraction\_half} \, ; \quad \{ \, \text{that's } 2^{27}; \, \, \text{the invariants hold now with } k = 28 \, \} \end{array} 
   if q < fraction\_four then
      repeat if odd(f) then p \leftarrow halfp(p+q) else p \leftarrow halfp(p);
         f \leftarrow halfp(f);
      until f = 1
   else repeat if odd(f) then p \leftarrow p + halfp(q - p) else p \leftarrow halfp(p);
         f \leftarrow halfp(f);
      until f = 1
```

This code is used in section 109\*.

112\* When we want to multiply something by a scaled quantity, we use a scheme analogous to take\_fraction but with a different scaling. Given positive operands, take\_scaled computes the quantity  $p = \lfloor qf/2^{16} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor$ .

Once again it is a good idea to use 64-bit arithmetic if possible; otherwise *take\_scaled* will use more than 2% of the running time when the Computer Modern fonts are being generated.

```
ifdef('FIXPT')
function take\_scaled(q:integer; f:scaled):integer;
   var p: integer; { the fraction so far }
      negative: boolean; { should the result be negated? }
      n: integer; \{additional multiple of q\}
      be_careful: integer; { disables certain compiler optimizations }
  begin (Reduce to the case that f \ge 0 and q \ge 0 110);
  if f < unity then n \leftarrow 0
   else begin n \leftarrow f \text{ div } unity; f \leftarrow f \text{ mod } unity;
      if q \leq el\_gordo \ \mathbf{div} \ n \ \mathbf{then} \ n \leftarrow n * q
      else begin arith\_error \leftarrow true; n \leftarrow el\_gordo;
        end;
      end;
   f \leftarrow f + unity; \langle \text{Compute } p = \lfloor qf/2^{16} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor - q \text{ 113*} \rangle;
   be\_careful \leftarrow n - el\_gordo;
   if be\_careful + p > 0 then
      begin arith\_error \leftarrow true; n \leftarrow el\_gordo - p;
   if negative then take_scaled \leftarrow -(n+p)
   else take\_scaled \leftarrow n + p;
   end:
   endif('FIXPT')
113* \langle \text{Compute } p = \lfloor qf/2^{16} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor - q \text{ 113*} \rangle \equiv
  p \leftarrow half\_unit; { that's 2^{15}; the invariants hold now with k = 16 }
  if q < fraction\_four then
      repeat if odd(f) then p \leftarrow halfp(p+q) else p \leftarrow halfp(p);
         f \leftarrow halfp(f);
      until f = 1
   else repeat if odd(f) then p \leftarrow p + halfp(q - p) else p \leftarrow halfp(p);
         f \leftarrow halfp(f);
      until f = 1
```

This code is used in section 112\*.

114\* For completeness, there's also  $make\_scaled$ , which computes a quotient as a scaled number instead of as a fraction. In other words, the result is  $\lfloor 2^{16}p/q + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor$ , if the operands are positive. (This procedure is not used especially often, so it is not part of METAFONT's inner loop, but we might as well allow for an external C routine.)

```
ifdef('FIXPT')
function make\_scaled(p, q : integer): scaled;
  var f: integer; { the fraction bits, with a leading 1 bit }
     n: integer; { the integer part of |p/q| }
     negative: boolean; { should the result be negated? }
     be_careful: integer; { disables certain compiler optimizations }
  begin if p \ge 0 then negative \leftarrow false
  else begin negate(p); negative \leftarrow true;
     end:
  if q \leq 0 then
     begin debug if q = 0 then confusion("/");
     negate(q); negative \leftarrow \neg negative;
     end;
  n \leftarrow p \operatorname{\mathbf{div}} q; \ p \leftarrow p \operatorname{\mathbf{mod}} q;
  if n > 1000000 then
     begin arith\_error \leftarrow true;
     if negative then make_scaled \leftarrow -el_gordo else make_scaled \leftarrow el_gordo;
     end
  else begin n \leftarrow (n-1) * unity; \langle \text{Compute } f = \lfloor 2^{16}(1+p/q) + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor \text{ 115} \rangle;
     if negative then make_scaled \leftarrow -(f+n) else make_scaled \leftarrow f+n;
     end;
  end;
  endif('FIXPT')
```

119.\* We conclude this set of elementary routines with some simple rounding and truncation operations that are coded in a machine-independent fashion. The routines are slightly complicated because we want them to work without overflow whenever  $-2^{31} \le x < 2^{31}$ .

This code is used in section 132.

121\* To get the square root of a scaled number x, we want to calculate  $s = \lfloor 2^8 \sqrt{x} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor$ . If x > 0, this is the unique integer such that  $2^{16}x - s \le s^2 < 2^{16}x + s$ . The following subroutine determines s by an iterative method that maintains the invariant relations  $x = 2^{46-2k}x_0 \mod 2^{30}$ ,  $0 < y = \lfloor 2^{16-2k}x_0 \rfloor - s^2 + s \le q = 2s$ , where  $x_0$  is the initial value of x. The value of y might, however, be zero at the start of the first iteration.

```
function square\_rt(x : scaled): scaled;
  var k: small_number; { iteration control counter }
     y, q: integer; \{ registers for intermediate calculations \}
  begin if x \leq 0 then (Handle square root of zero or negative argument 122)
  else begin k \leftarrow 23; q \leftarrow 2;
     while x < fraction_two do {i.e., while x < 2^{29}}
        begin decr(k); x \leftarrow x + x + x + x;
        end:
     if x < fraction\_four then y \leftarrow 0
     else begin x \leftarrow x - fraction\_four; y \leftarrow 1;
        end;
     repeat (Decrease k by 1, maintaining the invariant relations between x, y, and q 123);
     until k=0;
     square\_rt \leftarrow halfp(q);
     end;
  end;
        Here is a similar algorithm for \sqrt{a^2-b^2}. It converges slowly when b is near a, but otherwise it works
fine.
function pyth\_sub(a, b : integer): integer;
  label done;
  var r: fraction; { register used to transform a and b }
     big: boolean; { is the input dangerously near 2^{31}? }
  begin a \leftarrow abs(a); b \leftarrow abs(b);
  if a \leq b then (Handle erroneous pyth_sub and set a \leftarrow 0 128)
  else begin if a < fraction\_four then big \leftarrow false
     else begin a \leftarrow halfp(a); b \leftarrow halfp(b); big \leftarrow true;
     \langle \text{ Replace } a \text{ by an approximation to } \sqrt{a^2 - b^2} \text{ 127} \rangle;
     if big then a \leftarrow a + a;
     end;
  pyth\_sub \leftarrow a;
  end;
133* (Increase k until x can be multiplied by a factor of 2^{-k}, and adjust y accordingly 133*) \equiv
  begin z \leftarrow ((x-1) \operatorname{\mathbf{div}} two\_to\_the[k]) + 1; \quad \{z = \lceil x/2^k \rceil \}
  while x < fraction\_four + z do
     begin z \leftarrow halfp(z+1); k \leftarrow k+1;
     end:
  y \leftarrow y + spec\_log[k]; x \leftarrow x - z;
  end
```

**142**\* At this point we have  $x \ge y \ge 0$ , and x > 0. The numbers are scaled up or down until  $2^{28} \le x < 2^{29}$ , so that accurate fixed-point calculations will be made.

```
\langle Set variable z to the arg of (x,y) 142*\rangle \equiv
  while x \geq fraction_{-}two do
     begin x \leftarrow halfp(x); y \leftarrow halfp(y);
     end;
  z \leftarrow 0;
  if y > 0 then
     begin while x < fraction\_one do
        begin double(x); double(y);
     \langle \text{Increase } z \text{ to the arg of } (x,y) | 143 \rangle;
     end
This code is used in section 139.
150.* To initialize the randoms table, we call the following routine.
procedure init_randoms(seed : scaled);
  var j, jj, k: fraction; { more or less random integers }
     i: 0...54; \{index into randoms\}
  begin j \leftarrow abs(seed);
  while j \geq fraction\_one do j \leftarrow halfp(j);
  k \leftarrow 1;
  for i \leftarrow 0 to 54 do
     begin jj \leftarrow k; k \leftarrow j - k; j \leftarrow jj;
     if k < 0 then k \leftarrow k + fraction\_one;
     randoms[(i*21) \ \mathbf{mod} \ 55] \leftarrow j;
  new_randoms; new_randoms; new_randoms; { "warm up" the array }
  end;
```

METAFONT changes for C

23

153.\* Packed data. In order to make efficient use of storage space, METAFONT bases its major data structures on a memory\_word, which contains either a (signed) integer, possibly scaled, or a small number of fields that are one half or one quarter of the size used for storing integers.

If x is a variable of type  $memory\_word$ , it contains up to four fields that can be referred to as follows:

```
x.int
                                     (an integer)
                                     (a scaled integer)
                            x.sc
               x.hh.lh, x.hh.rh
                                     (two halfword fields)
     x.hh.b0, x.hh.b1, x.hh.rh
                                     (two quarterword fields, one halfword field)
x.qqqq.b0, x.qqqq.b1, x.qqqq.b2, x.qqqq.b3
                                                   (four quarterword fields)
```

This is somewhat cumbersome to write, and not very readable either, but macros will be used to make the notation shorter and more transparent. The Pascal code below gives a formal definition of memory\_word and its subsidiary types, using packed variant records. METAFONT makes no assumptions about the relative positions of the fields within a word.

Since we are assuming 32-bit integers, a halfword must contain at least 16 bits, and a quarterword must contain at least 8 bits. But it doesn't hurt to have more bits; for example, with enough 36-bit words you might be able to have  $mem_{-}max$  as large as 262142.

N.B.: Valuable memory space will be dreadfully wasted unless METAFONT is compiled by a Pascal that packs all of the memory\_word variants into the space of a single integer. Some Pascal compilers will pack an integer whose subrange is '0 .. 255' into an eight-bit field, but others insist on allocating space for an additional sign bit; on such systems you can get 256 values into a quarterword only if the subrange is  $'-128 \dots 127'$ .

The present implementation tries to accommodate as many variations as possible, so it makes few assumptions. If integers having the subrange 'min\_quarterword'... max\_quarterword' can be packed into a quarterword, and if integers having the subrange 'min\_halfword .. max\_halfword' can be packed into a halfword, everything should work satisfactorily.

It is usually most efficient to have  $min\_quarterword = min\_halfword = 0$ , so one should try to achieve this unless it causes a severe problem. The values defined here are recommended for most 32-bit computers.

```
define min\_quarterword = 0 { smallest allowable value in a quarterword }
define max\_quarterword = 255 { largest allowable value in a quarterword }
define min\_halfword \equiv 0 { smallest allowable value in a halfword }
```

155.\* The operation of subtracting min\_halfword occurs rather frequently in METAFONT, so it is convenient to abbreviate this operation by using the macro ho defined here. METAFONT will run faster with respect to compilers that don't optimize the expression x - 0, if this macro is simplified in the obvious way when  $min\_halfword = 0$ . Similarly, qi and qo are used for input to and output from quarterwords.

```
define ho(\#) \equiv \#
define qo(\#) \equiv \#
define qi(\#) \equiv \#
```

**156\*** The reader should study the following definitions closely:

```
define sc \equiv int \quad \{ scaled \text{ data is equivalent to } integer \}
\langle \text{Types in the outer block } 18 \rangle + \equiv
  quarterword = min\_quarterword ... max\_quarterword; \{1/4 \text{ of a word}\}
  halfword = min\_halfword ... max\_halfword; \{1/2 \text{ of a word}\}
  two\_choices = 1...2; { used when there are two variants in a record }
  three\_choices = 1 \dots 3; { used when there are three variants in a record }
   |\#include_{\sqcup}"texmfmem.h"; |word\_file = file of memory\_word;
```

METAFONT changes for C

PART 10: DYNAMIC MEMORY ALLOCATION

24

159. The mem array is divided into two regions that are allocated separately, but the dividing line between these two regions is not fixed; they grow together until finding their "natural" size in a particular job. Locations less than or equal to lo\_mem\_max are used for storing variable-length records consisting of two or more words each. This region is maintained using an algorithm similar to the one described in exercise 2.5-19 of The Art of Computer Programming. However, no size field appears in the allocated nodes; the program is responsible for knowing the relevant size when a node is freed. Locations greater than or equal to hi\_mem\_min are used for storing one-word records; a conventional AVAIL stack is used for allocation in this region.

Locations of mem between mem\_min and mem\_top may be dumped as part of preloaded base files, by the INIMF preprocessor. Production versions of METAFONT may extend the memory at the top end in order to provide more space; these locations, between mem\_top and mem\_max, are always used for single-word nodes.

The key pointers that govern mem allocation have a prescribed order:

 $null = mem\_min < lo\_mem\_max < hi\_mem\_min < mem\_top \le mem\_end \le mem\_max$ .

```
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle + \equiv
mem: \uparrow memory\_word;  { the big dynamic storage area }
lo_mem_max: pointer; { the largest location of variable-size memory in use }
hi_mem_min: pointer; { the smallest location of one-word memory in use }
```

178\* If METAFONT is extended improperly, the *mem* array might get screwed up. For example, some pointers might be wrong, or some "dead" nodes might not have been freed when the last reference to them disappeared. Procedures *check\_mem* and *search\_mem* are available to help diagnose such problems. These procedures make use of two arrays called *free* and *was\_free* that are present only if METAFONT's debugging routines have been included. (You may want to decrease the size of *mem* while you are debugging.)

```
define free \equiv free\_arr
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle + \equiv
   debug free: packed array [0..1] of boolean; { free cells; this loses }
   was_free: packed array [0..1] of boolean; { this loses too }
        { previously free cells }
   was_mem_end, was_lo_max, was_hi_min: pointer; { previous mem_end, lo_mem_max, and hi_mem_min }
   panicking: boolean; { do we want to check memory constantly? }
  gubed
         \langle \text{Check variable-size } avail \text{ list } 182^* \rangle \equiv
  p \leftarrow rover; \ q \leftarrow null; \ clobbered \leftarrow false;
  repeat if (p \ge lo\_mem\_max) then clobbered \leftarrow true
     else if (rlink(p) \ge lo\_mem\_max) then clobbered \leftarrow true
        else if \neg (is\_empty(p)) \lor (node\_size(p) < 2) \lor (p + node\_size(p) > lo\_mem\_max) \lor
                    (llink(rlink(p)) \neq p) then clobbered \leftarrow true;
     if clobbered then
        \mathbf{begin} \ print\_nl("\mathtt{Double-AVAIL}_{\sqcup}\mathtt{list}_{\sqcup}\mathtt{clobbered}_{\sqcup}\mathtt{at}_{\sqcup}"); \ print\_int(q); \ \mathbf{goto} \ done2;
     for q \leftarrow p to p + node\_size(p) - 1 do { mark all locations free }
        begin if free[q] then
           begin print_{-}nl("Doubly_{\perp}free_{\perp}location_{\perp}at_{\perp}"); print_{-}int(q); goto done2;
           end:
        free[q] \leftarrow true;
        end:
     q \leftarrow p; \ p \leftarrow rlink(p);
  until p = rover;
done2:
This code is used in section 180.
```

194\* The following procedure, which is called just before METAFONT initializes its input and output, establishes the initial values of the date and time. It calls an externally defined <code>date\_and\_time</code>, which also sets up interrupt catching. See more comments in <code>tex.ch</code>.

Note that the values are *scaled* integers. Hence METAFONT can no longer be used after the year 32767.

```
procedure fix_date_and_time;
```

```
 \begin{aligned} &\textbf{begin} \ \ date\_and\_time(sys\_time, sys\_day, sys\_month, sys\_year); \ \ internal[time] \leftarrow sys\_time* unity; \\ &\{ \ minutes \ since \ midnight \} \\ & internal[day] \leftarrow sys\_day* unity; \\ &\{ \ day \ of \ the \ month \} \\ & internal[month] \leftarrow sys\_month* unity; \\ &\{ \ month \ of \ the \ year \} \\ & internal[year] \leftarrow sys\_year* unity; \\ &\{ \ Anno \ Domini \} \\ &\ \textbf{end}; \end{aligned}
```

198\* The 256 ASCII\_code characters are grouped into classes by means of the char\_class table. Individual class numbers have no semantic or syntactic significance, except in a few instances defined here. There's also max\_class, which can be used as a basis for additional class numbers in nonstandard extensions of METAFONT.

```
define digit\_class = 0 { the class number of 0123456789 } define period\_class = 1 { the class number of '.'} define space\_class = 2 { the class number of spaces and nonstandard characters } define percent\_class = 3 { the class number of '%' } define string\_class = 4 { the class number of '" } define right\_paren\_class = 8 { the class number of ')' } define isolated\_classes = 5, 6, 7, 8 { characters that make length-one tokens only } define letter\_class = 9 { letters and the underline character } define letter\_class = 17 { '[' } define right\_bracket\_class = 18 { ']' } define invalid\_class = 20 { bad character in the input } define max\_class = 20 { the largest class number } define class = c\_class ⟨ Global variables 13*⟩ +\equiv char\_class: array [ASCII\_code] of 0 ... <math>max\_class; { the class numbers }
```

**199\*** If changes are made to accommodate non-ASCII character sets, they should follow the guidelines in Appendix C of *The METAFONT* book.

```
\langle Set initial values of key variables 21\rangle +\equiv
  for k \leftarrow "0" to "9" do char\_class[k] \leftarrow digit\_class;
   char\_class["."] \leftarrow period\_class; \ char\_class["u"] \leftarrow space\_class; \ char\_class["%"] \leftarrow percent\_class;
   char\_class["""] \leftarrow string\_class;
   char\_class[","] \leftarrow 5; \ char\_class[";"] \leftarrow 6; \ char\_class["("] \leftarrow 7; \ char\_class[")"] \leftarrow right\_paren\_class;
   for k \leftarrow "A" to "Z" do char\_class[k] \leftarrow letter\_class;
   for k \leftarrow "a" to "z" do char\_class[k] \leftarrow letter\_class;
   char\_class["\_"] \leftarrow letter\_class;
   char\_class["<"] \leftarrow 10; \ char\_class["="] \leftarrow 10; \ char\_class[">"] \leftarrow 10; \ char\_class[":"] \leftarrow 10;
   char\_class["|"] \leftarrow 10;
   char\_class[""] \leftarrow 11; \ char\_class["""] \leftarrow 11;
   char\_class["+"] \leftarrow 12; \ char\_class["-"] \leftarrow 12;
   char\_class["/"] \leftarrow 13; \ char\_class["*"] \leftarrow 13; \ char\_class["\"] \leftarrow 13;
   char\_class["!"] \leftarrow 14; \ char\_class["?"] \leftarrow 14;
   char\_class["@"] \leftarrow 15; \ char\_class["@"] \leftarrow 15; \ char\_class["@"] \leftarrow 15; \ char\_class["@"] \leftarrow 15;
   char\_class["^"] \leftarrow 16; \ char\_class["^"] \leftarrow 16;
   char\_class[""] \leftarrow left\_bracket\_class; char\_class["]"] \leftarrow right\_bracket\_class;
   char\_class["{"} \leftarrow 19; char\_class["}"] \leftarrow 19;
   for k \leftarrow 0 to "_{\sqcup}" - 1 do char\_class[k] \leftarrow invalid\_class;
  for k \leftarrow 127 to 255 do char\_class[k] \leftarrow invalid\_class;
   char\_class[tab] \leftarrow space\_class; \ char\_class[form\_feed] \leftarrow space\_class;
```

**232\*** If  $type(p) = pair\_type$  or  $transform\_type$  and if value(p) = null, the procedure call  $init\_big\_node(p)$  will allocate a pair or transform node for p. The individual parts of such nodes are initially of type independent.

```
\begin{array}{l} \mathbf{procedure} \ init\_big\_node(p:pointer);\\ \mathbf{var} \ q: \ pointer; \quad \{ \ \text{the new node} \}\\ s: \ small\_number; \quad \{ \ \text{its size} \}\\ \mathbf{begin} \ s \leftarrow big\_node\_size[type(p)]; \ q \leftarrow get\_node(s);\\ \mathbf{repeat} \ s \leftarrow s - 2; \ \langle \ \text{Make variable} \ q + s \ \text{newly independent} \ 586 \rangle;\\ name\_type(q+s) \leftarrow halfp(s) + x\_part\_sector; \ link(q+s) \leftarrow null;\\ \mathbf{until} \ s = 0;\\ link(q) \leftarrow p; \ value(p) \leftarrow q;\\ \mathbf{end}; \end{array}
```

329. The edge\_prep routine makes the cur\_edges structure ready to accept new data whose coordinates satisfy  $ml \le m \le mr$  and  $nl \le n \le nr - 1$ , assuming that  $-4096 < ml \le mr < 4096$  and  $-4096 < nl \le mr$ nr < 4096. It makes appropriate adjustments to  $m_-min$ ,  $m_-max$ ,  $n_-min$ , and  $n_-max$ , adding new empty rows if necessary.

```
procedure edge\_prep(ml, mr, nl, nr : integer);
  var delta: halfword; { amount of change }
     temp: integer; p, q: pointer; { for list manipulation }
  begin ml \leftarrow ml + zero\_field; mr \leftarrow mr + zero\_field; nl \leftarrow nl + zero\_field; nr \leftarrow nr - 1 + zero\_field;
  if ml < m\_min(cur\_edges) then m\_min(cur\_edges) \leftarrow ml;
  if mr > m\_max(cur\_edges) then m\_max(cur\_edges) \leftarrow mr;
  temp \leftarrow m\_offset(cur\_edges) - zero\_field;
  if \neg valid\_range(m\_min(cur\_edges) + temp) \lor \neg valid\_range(m\_max(cur\_edges) + temp) then fix\_offset;
  if empty_edges(cur_edges) then { there are no rows }
     begin n\_min(cur\_edges) \leftarrow nr + 1; n\_max(cur\_edges) \leftarrow nr;
     end;
  if nl < n\_min(cur\_edges) then (Insert exactly n\_min(cur\_edges) - nl empty rows at the bottom 330);
  if nr > n_{-}max(cur_{-}edges) then \(\langle \text{Insert exactly } nr - n_{-}max(cur_{-}edges)\) empty rows at the top 331\);
  end;
```

**442**\* In octants whose code number is even, x has been negated; we want to round ambiguous cases downward instead of upward, so that the rounding will be consistent with octants whose code number is odd. This downward bias can be achieved by subtracting 1 from the first argument of  $good\_val$ .

```
define diag\_offset(\#) \equiv x\_coord(knil(link(cur\_pen + \#)))

\langle Compute a good coordinate at a diagonal transition 442*\rangle \equiv

begin if cur\_pen = null\_pen then pen\_edge \leftarrow 0

else if cur\_path\_type = double\_path\_code then \langle Compute a compromise pen\_edge 443\rangle

else if right\_type(q) \leq switch\_x\_and\_y then pen\_edge \leftarrow diag\_offset(right\_type(q))

else pen\_edge \leftarrow -diag\_offset(right\_type(q));

if odd(right\_type(q)) then a \leftarrow good\_val(b, pen\_edge + halfp(cur\_gran))

else a \leftarrow good\_val(b-1, pen\_edge + halfp(cur\_gran));

end
```

This code is used in section 441.

```
509* \langle \text{Print a line of diagnostic info to introduce this octant } 509* \rangle \equiv \text{begin } print\_nl("@_\Octant_\"); print(octant\_dir[octant]); print("_\"("); print\_int(info(h)); if info(h) \neq 1 then print("\_\octant] offsets") else print("\_\octant_\"); print\_two\_true(x\_coord(p) + x\_coord(w), y\_coord(p) + y\_coord(w)); ww \leftarrow link(h); if right\_transition(q) = diagonal then ww \leftarrow knil(ww); print("\_\to_\"); print\_two\_true(x\_coord(q) + x\_coord(ww), y\_coord(q) + y\_coord(ww)); end
```

This code is used in section 508.

This code is used in section 528.

```
530* If a and b are the semi-major and semi-minor axes, the given ellipse rises highest above the x-axis
at the point ((a^2 - b^2)\sin\theta\cos\theta/\rho) + i\rho, where \rho = \sqrt{(a\sin\theta)^2 + (b\cos\theta)^2}. It reaches furthest to the right
of the y-axis at the point \sigma + i(a^2 - b^2)\sin\theta\cos\theta/\sigma, where \sigma = \sqrt{(a\cos\theta)^2 + (b\sin\theta)^2}.
\langle Calculate integers \alpha, \beta, \gamma for the vertex coordinates 530* \rangle \equiv
  if (major\_axis = minor\_axis) \lor (theta \ \mathbf{mod} \ ninety\_deg = 0) then
      begin symmetric \leftarrow true; alpha \leftarrow 0;
      if odd(theta div ninety_deg) then
         begin beta \leftarrow major\_axis; gamma \leftarrow minor\_axis; n\_sin \leftarrow fraction\_one; n\_cos \leftarrow 0;
               \{ n\_sin \text{ and } n\_cos \text{ are used later } \}
         end
      else begin beta \leftarrow minor\_axis; qamma \leftarrow major\_axis; theta \leftarrow 0;
        end; \{n\_sin \text{ and } n\_cos \text{ aren't needed in this case}\}
      end
  else begin symmetric \leftarrow false; n\_sin\_cos(theta); { set up n\_sin = sin \theta and n\_cos = cos \theta }
      qamma \leftarrow take\_fraction(major\_axis, n\_sin); delta \leftarrow take\_fraction(minor\_axis, n\_cos);
      beta \leftarrow pyth\_add(gamma, delta); alpha \leftarrow make\_fraction(gamma, beta);
      alpha \leftarrow take\_fraction(major\_axis, alpha); alpha \leftarrow take\_fraction(alpha, n\_cos);
      alpha \leftarrow (alpha + half\_unit) \operatorname{\mathbf{div}} unity; \ qamma \leftarrow take\_fraction(minor\_axis, n\_sin);
      gamma \leftarrow pyth\_add(take\_fraction(major\_axis, n\_cos), gamma);
      end:
   beta \leftarrow (beta + half\_unit) \operatorname{\mathbf{div}} unity; \ qamma \leftarrow (qamma + half\_unit) \operatorname{\mathbf{div}} unity
```

This code is used in section 560.

```
556* The given cubics B(w_0, w_1, w_2, w_3; t) and B(z_0, z_1, z_2, z_3; t) are specified in adjacent knot nodes
(p, link(p)) and (pp, link(pp)), respectively.
procedure cubic_intersection(p, pp : pointer);
  label continue, not_found, exit;
  var q, qq: pointer; { link(p), link(pp) }
  begin time\_to\_go \leftarrow max\_patience; max\_t \leftarrow 2; \langle Initialize for intersections at level zero 558 <math>\rangle;
  loop begin continue: if delx - tol \le stack\_max(x\_packet(xy)) - stack\_min(u\_packet(uv)) then
        if delx + tol \ge stack\_min(x\_packet(xy)) - stack\_max(u\_packet(uv)) then
          if dely - tol \le stack\_max(y\_packet(xy)) - stack\_min(v\_packet(uv)) then
             if dely + tol \ge stack\_min(y\_packet(xy)) - stack\_max(v\_packet(uv)) then
                begin if cur_{-}t \geq max_{-}t then
                  begin if max_{-}t = two then { we've done 17 bisections }
                     begin cur_{-}t \leftarrow halfp(cur_{-}t+1); cur_{-}tt \leftarrow halfp(cur_{-}tt+1); return;
                   double(max_t); appr_t \leftarrow cur_t; appr_t \leftarrow cur_t;
                (Subdivide for a new level of intersection 559);
                goto continue;
                end;
     if time\_to\_go > 0 then decr(time\_to\_go)
     else begin while appr_{-}t < unity do
          begin double(appr_t); double(appr_tt);
          end;
        cur_{-}t \leftarrow appr_{-}t; cur_{-}tt \leftarrow appr_{-}tt; return;
     \langle \text{Advance to the next pair } (cur_t, cur_t) | 560 \rangle;
     end:
exit: \mathbf{end};
561.* (Descend to the previous level and goto not_found 561*) \equiv
  begin cur_{-}t \leftarrow halfp(cur_{-}t); cur_{-}tt \leftarrow halfp(cur_{-}tt);
  if cur_t = 0 then return;
  bisect\_ptr \leftarrow bisect\_ptr - int\_increment; three\_l \leftarrow three\_l - tol\_step; delx \leftarrow stack\_dx; dely \leftarrow stack\_dy;
  tol \leftarrow stack\_tol; \ uv \leftarrow stack\_uv; \ xy \leftarrow stack\_xy;
  goto not_found;
  end
```

**564\* Online graphic output.** METAFONT displays images on the user's screen by means of a few primitive operations that are defined below. These operations have deliberately been kept simple so that they can be implemented without great difficulty on a wide variety of machines. Since Pascal has no traditional standards for graphic output, some system-dependent code needs to be written in order to support this aspect of METAFONT; but the necessary routines are usually quite easy to write.

In fact, there are exactly four such routines:

*init\_screen* does whatever initialization is necessary to support the other operations; it is a boolean function that returns *false* if graphic output cannot be supported (e.g., if the other three routines have not been written, or if the user doesn't have the right kind of terminal).

blank\_rectangle updates a buffer area in memory so that all pixels in a specified rectangle will be set to the background color.

paint\_row assigns values to specified pixels in a row of the buffer just mentioned, based on "transition" indices explained below.

update\_screen displays the current screen buffer; the effects of blank\_rectangle and paint\_row commands may or may not become visible until the next update\_screen operation is performed. (Thus, update\_screen is analogous to update\_terminal.)

The Pascal code here is a minimum version of <code>init\_screen</code> and <code>update\_screen</code>, usable on METAFONT installations that don't support screen output. If <code>init\_screen</code> is changed to return <code>true</code> instead of <code>false</code>, the other routines will simply log the fact that they have been called; they won't really display anything. The standard test routines for METAFONT use this log information to check that METAFONT is working properly, but the <code>wlog</code> instructions should be removed from production versions of METAFONT.

These functions/procedures are defined externally in C.

**565.\*** The user's screen is assumed to be a rectangular area,  $screen\_width$  pixels wide and  $screen\_depth$  pixels deep. The pixel in the upper left corner is said to be in column 0 of row 0; the pixel in the lower right corner is said to be in column  $screen\_width - 1$  of row  $screen\_depth - 1$ . Notice that row numbers increase from top to bottom, contrary to METAFONT's other coordinates.

Each pixel is assumed to have two states, referred to in this documentation as *black* and *white*. The background color is called *white* and the other color is called *black*; but any two distinct pixel values can actually be used. For example, the author developed METAFONT on a system for which *white* was black and *black* was bright green.

```
define white = 0 { background pixels } define black = 1 { visible pixels } 
 \langle \text{Types in the outer block 18} \rangle + \equiv screen\_row = 0 ... ssup\_screen\_depth; { a row number on the screen } screen\_col = 0 ... ssup\_screen\_width; { a column number on the screen } trans\_spec = \uparrow screen\_col; { a transition spec, see below } pixel\_color = white ... black; { specifies one of the two pixel values }
```

**567.\*** The blank\_rectangle routine simply whitens all pixels that lie in columns left\_col through right\_col -1, inclusive, of rows top\_row through bot\_row -1, inclusive, given four parameters that satisfy the relations

```
0 \le left\_col \le right\_col \le screen\_width, \quad 0 \le top\_row \le bot\_row \le screen\_depth.
```

If  $left\_col = right\_col$  or  $top\_row = bot\_row$ , nothing happens.

The commented-out code in the following procedure is for illustrative purposes only. Same thing.

**568.\*** The real work of screen display is done by  $paint\_row$ . But it's not hard work, because the operation affects only one of the screen rows, and it affects only a contiguous set of columns in that row. There are four parameters: r (the row), b (the initial color), a (the array of transition specifications), and n (the number of transitions). The elements of a will satisfy

$$0 \le a[0] < a[1] < \dots < a[n] \le screen\_width;$$

the value of r will satisfy  $0 \le r < screen\_depth$ ; and n will be positive.

The general idea is to paint blocks of pixels in alternate colors; the precise details are best conveyed by means of a Pascal program (see the commented-out code below).

Same thing

```
596* \langle Contribute a term from q, multiplied by f 596* \rangle \equiv begin if tt = dependent then v \leftarrow take\_fraction(f, value(q)) else v \leftarrow take\_scaled(f, value(q)); if abs(v) > halfp(threshold) then begin s \leftarrow get\_node(dep\_node\_size); info(s) \leftarrow qq; value(s) \leftarrow v; if abs(v) \geq coef\_bound then if watch\_coefs then begin type(qq) \leftarrow independent\_needing\_fix; fix\_needed \leftarrow true; end; link(r) \leftarrow s; r \leftarrow s; end; q \leftarrow link(q); qq \leftarrow info(q); end
```

This code is used in section 594.

**631\*** Additional information about the current line is available via the *index* variable, which counts how many lines of characters are present in the buffer below the current level. We have *index* = 0 when reading from the terminal and prompting the user for each line; then if the user types, e.g., 'input font', we will have *index* = 1 while reading the file font.mf. However, it does not follow that *index* is the same as the input stack pointer, since many of the levels on the input stack may come from token lists.

The global variable  $in\_open$  is equal to the index value of the highest non-token-list level. Thus, the number of partially read lines in the buffer is  $in\_open + 1$ , and we have  $in\_open = index$  when we are not reading a token list.

If we are not currently reading from the terminal, we are reading from the file variable  $input\_file[index]$ . We use the notation  $terminal\_input$  as a convenient abbreviation for name = 0, and  $cur\_file$  as an abbreviation for  $input\_file[index]$ .

The global variable *line* contains the line number in the topmost open file, for use in error messages. If we are not reading from the terminal,  $line\_stack[index]$  holds the line number for the enclosing level, so that *line* can be restored when the current file has been read.

If more information about the input state is needed, it can be included in small arrays like those shown here. For example, the current page or segment number in the input file might be put into a variable page, maintained for enclosing levels in 'page\_stack: array [1 .. max\_in\_open] of integer' by analogy with line\_stack.

```
define terminal\_input \equiv (name = 0) { are we reading from the terminal? } define cur\_file \equiv input\_file[index] { the current alpha\_file variable } \langle Global variables 13^*\rangle + \equiv in\_open: 0 . max\_in\_open; { the number of lines in the buffer, less one } open\_parens: 0 . max\_in\_open; { the number of open text files } input\_file: array [1 . . max\_in\_open] of alpha\_file; line: integer; { current line number in the current source file } line\_stack: array [1 . . max\_in\_open] of integer; source\_filename\_stack: \uparrow str\_number; full\_source\_filename\_stack: \uparrow str\_number;
```

38

end;

end;

768.\* The file names we shall deal with for illustrative purposes have the following structure: If the name contains '/', the file area consists of all characters up to and including the final such character; otherwise the file area is null. If the remaining file name contains '.', the file extension consists of all such characters from the first remaining '.' to the end, otherwise the file extension is null.

We can scan such file names easily by using two global variables that keep track of the occurrences of area and extension delimiters:

```
\langle Global variables 13^*\rangle +\equiv area\_delimiter: pool\_pointer; { the most recent '/', if any } <math>ext\_delimiter: pool\_pointer; { the most recent '.', if any }
```

**769**\* Input files that can't be found in the user's area may appear in a standard system area called *MF\_area*. This system area name will, of course, vary from place to place.

In C, the default paths are specified separately.

```
770.* Here now is the first of the system-dependent routines for file name scanning.
procedure begin_name;
begin area_delimiter ← 0; ext_delimiter ← 0; quoted_filename ← false;
end;

771.* And here's the second.
function more_name(c: ASCII_code): boolean;
begin if c = """" then
   begin quoted_filename ← ¬quoted_filename; more_name ← true;
   end
else if ((c = "_\"") ∨ (c = tab)) ∧ stop_at_space ∧ (¬quoted_filename) then more_name ← false
   else begin if IS_DIR_SEP(c) then
        begin area_delimiter ← pool_ptr; ext_delimiter ← 0;
   end
   else if c = "." then ext_delimiter ← pool_ptr;
   str_room(1); append_char(c); { contribute c to the current string }
   more_name ← true;
```

```
772* The third.
  define pool\_seq\_check(\#) \equiv \{ set \ s \leftarrow str\_start[str\_ptr] \text{ and } t \leftarrow \#, \text{ then check if sequence of pool bytes} \}
                s \le j < t \text{ needs quoting } 
          must\_quote \leftarrow false; \ s \leftarrow str\_start[str\_ptr]; \ t \leftarrow \#; \ j \leftarrow s;
          while (\neg must\_quote) \land (j < t) do
             begin must\_quote \leftarrow str\_pool[j] = "\_"; incr(j);
             end
  define pool\_seq\_quote\_move \equiv
                { quote sequence of pool bytes s \le j < t, first moving up pool bytes t \le j < pool_ptr }
          for j \leftarrow pool\_ptr - 1 downto t do str\_pool[j + 2] \leftarrow str\_pool[j];
          pool_seq_quote
  define pool\_seq\_quote \equiv \{ \text{ quote sequence of pool bytes } s \leq j < t \}
          str\_pool[t+1] \leftarrow """";
          for j \leftarrow t-1 downto s do str\_pool[j+1] \leftarrow str\_pool[j];
          str\_pool[s] \leftarrow """"; pool\_ptr \leftarrow pool\_ptr + 2
procedure end_name;
  var must_quote: boolean; { whether we need to quote a string }
     j, s, t: pool\_pointer; \{ running indices \}
  begin if str_ptr + 3 > max_str_ptr then
     begin if str\_ptr + 3 > max\_strings then overflow("number\_of\_strings", max\_strings - init\_str\_ptr);
     max\_str\_ptr \leftarrow str\_ptr + 3;
     end:
  str\_room(6); { room for quotes, if they are needed }
  if area\_delimiter = 0 then cur\_area \leftarrow ""
                 { maybe quote cur_area }
  else begin
     pool\_seq\_check(area\_delimiter + 1);
     if must_quote then
       begin pool\_seq\_quote\_move; area\_delimiter \leftarrow area\_delimiter + 2;
       if ext\_delimiter \neq 0 then ext\_delimiter \leftarrow ext\_delimiter + 2;
     cur\_area \leftarrow str\_ptr; incr(str\_ptr); str\_start[str\_ptr] \leftarrow area\_delimiter + 1;
     end:
  if ext\_delimiter = 0 then cur\_ext \leftarrow ""
                   { maybe quote cur_name followed by cur_ext }
     pool_seq_check(ext_delimiter);
     if must_quote then
       begin pool\_seq\_quote\_move; ext\_delimiter \leftarrow ext\_delimiter + 2;
     cur\_name \leftarrow str\_ptr; incr(str\_ptr); str\_start[str\_ptr] \leftarrow ext\_delimiter;
     end; { maybe quote cur_ext if present or cur_name otherwise }
  pool\_seq\_check(pool\_ptr);
  if must_quote then
     begin pool_seq_quote;
     end:
  if ext\_delimiter = 0 then cur\_name \leftarrow make\_string
  else cur\_ext \leftarrow make\_string;
  end:
```

40

773.\* Conversely, here is a routine that takes three strings and prints a file name that might have produced them. (The routine is system dependent, because some operating systems put the file area last instead of first.)

```
define string\_check(\#) \equiv \{ check \text{ if string } \# \text{ needs quoting } \}
          if \# \neq 0 then
             begin j \leftarrow str\_start[\#];
             while (\neg must\_quote) \land (j < str\_start[\# + 1]) do
                begin must\_quote \leftarrow str\_pool[j] = "_{\sqcup}"; incr(j);
             end
  define print\_quoted(\#) \equiv \{ print string \#, omitting quotes \} \}
          if \# \neq 0 then
             for j \leftarrow str\_start[\#] to str\_start[\#+1] - 1 do
                if so(str\_pool[j]) \neq """" then print(so(str\_pool[j]))
\langle \text{Basic printing procedures } 57 \rangle + \equiv
procedure print\_file\_name(n, a, e : integer);
  var must_quote: boolean; { whether to quote the filename }
     j: pool\_pointer; \{ index into str\_pool \}
  begin must\_quote \leftarrow false; string\_check(a); string\_check(n); string\_check(e);
  if must_quote then slow_print("""");
  print\_quoted(a); print\_quoted(n); print\_quoted(e);
  if must_quote then slow_print(""");
  end:
```

774.\* Another system-dependent routine is needed to convert three internal METAFONT strings to the name\_of\_file value that is used to open files. The present code allows both lowercase and uppercase letters in the file name.

```
define append\_to\_name(\#) \equiv
            begin c \leftarrow \#;
            if \neg(c = """") then
               begin incr(k);
               if k < file\_name\_size then name\_of\_file[k] \leftarrow xchr[c];
               end
            end
procedure pack\_file\_name(n, a, e : str\_number);
  var k: integer; { number of positions filled in name_of_file }
     c: ASCII_code; { character being packed }
     j: pool_pointer; { index into str_pool }
  begin k \leftarrow 0;
  if name_of_file then libc_free(name_of_file);
  name\_of\_file \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(ASCII\_code, length(a) + length(n) + length(e) + 1);
  for j \leftarrow str\_start[a] to str\_start[a+1] - 1 do append\_to\_name(so(str\_pool[j]));
  for j \leftarrow str\_start[n] to str\_start[n+1] - 1 do append\_to\_name(so(str\_pool[j]));
  for j \leftarrow str\_start[e] to str\_start[e+1] - 1 do append\_to\_name(so(str\_pool[j]));
  if k \leq file\_name\_size then name\_length \leftarrow k else name\_length \leftarrow file\_name\_size;
  name\_of\_file[name\_length + 1] \leftarrow 0;
  end:
```

METAFONT changes for C

41

775.\* A messier routine is also needed, since base file names must be scanned before METAFONT's string mechanism has been initialized. We shall use the global variable MF\_base\_default to supply the text for default system areas and extensions related to base files.

```
define base\_area\_length = 0 { no fixed area in C }
  define base\_ext\_length = 5 { length of its '.base' part }
  define base_extension = ".base" { the extension, as a WEB constant }
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle + \equiv
base\_default\_length: integer;
MF\_base\_default: cstring;
```

776.\* We set the name of the default format file and the length of that name in texmfmp.c, since we want them to depend on the name of the program.

778.\* Here is the messy routine that was just mentioned. It sets name\_of\_file from the first n characters of  $MF_base\_default$ , followed by buffer[a ... b], followed by the last  $base\_ext\_length$  characters of  $MF_base\_default$ . We dare not give error messages here, since METAFONT calls this routine before the error routine is ready to roll. Instead, we simply drop excess characters, since the error will be detected in another way when a strange file name isn't found.

```
procedure pack\_buffered\_name(n:small\_number; a, b:integer);
  var k: integer; { number of positions filled in name_of_file }
     c: ASCII_code; { character being packed }
     j: integer; { index into buffer or MF_base_default }
  begin if n + b - a + 1 + base\_ext\_length > file\_name\_size then
     b \leftarrow a + file\_name\_size - n - 1 - base\_ext\_length;
  k \leftarrow 0:
  if name_of_file then libc_free(name_of_file);
  name\_of\_file \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(ASCII\_code, n + (b - a + 1) + base\_ext\_length + 1);
  for j \leftarrow 1 to n do append_to_name(xord[ucharcast(MF_base_default[j])]);
  for j \leftarrow a to b do append\_to\_name(buffer[j]);
  for j \leftarrow base\_default\_length - base\_ext\_length + 1 to base\_default\_length do
     append\_to\_name(xord[ucharcast(MF\_base\_default[j])]);
  if k < file_name\_size then name\_length \leftarrow k else name\_length \leftarrow file\_name\_size;
  name\_of\_file[name\_length + 1] \leftarrow 0;
  end:
```

42

**779**\* Here is the only place we use  $pack\_buffered\_name$ . This part of the program becomes active when a "virgin" METAFONT is trying to get going, just after the preliminary initialization, or when the user is substituting another base file by typing '&' after the initial '\*\*' prompt. The buffer contains the first line of input in buffer[loc ... (last - 1)], where loc < last and  $buffer[loc] \neq "_{\sqcup}$ ".

```
\langle \text{ Declare the function called } open\_base\_file 779* \rangle \equiv
function open_base_file: boolean;
  label found, exit;
  var j: 0...buf\_size; { the first space after the file name }
  begin j \leftarrow loc;
  if buffer[loc] = "\&" then
     begin incr(loc); j \leftarrow loc; buffer[last] \leftarrow " ";
     while buffer[j] \neq " \cup " do incr(j);
     pack\_buffered\_name(0, loc, j - 1);
     if w_{-}open_{-}in(base_{-}file) then goto found;
     wake_up_terminal; wterm(`Sorry, □I□can´´t□find□the□base□`´);
     fputs(stringcast(name\_of\_file+1), stdout); wterm(```; uwill_tryu``);
     fputs(MF\_base\_default+1, stdout); \ wterm\_ln(```.`); \ update\_terminal;
     end; { now pull out all the stops: try for the system plain file }
  pack\_buffered\_name(base\_default\_length - base\_ext\_length, 1, 0);
  if \neg w\_open\_in(base\_file) then
     begin wake\_up\_terminal; wterm(`I_ucan``t_ufind_the_base_ufile_u``);
     fputs(MF\_base\_default + 1, stdout); wterm\_ln(```!`); open\_base\_file \leftarrow false; return;
     end;
found: loc \leftarrow j; open\_base\_file \leftarrow true;
exit: \mathbf{end};
This code is used in section 1187*.
```

§780

**780.\*** Operating systems often make it possible to determine the exact name (and possible version number) of a file that has been opened. The following routine, which simply makes a METAFONT string from the value of  $name\_of\_file$ , should ideally be changed to deduce the full name of file f, which is the file most recently opened, if it is possible to do this in a Pascal program.

This routine might be called after string memory has overflowed, hence we dare not use 'str\_room'.

```
function make_name_string: str_number;
  \mathbf{var} \ k: 1 \dots file\_name\_size; \ \{ index into \ name\_of\_file \}
  begin if (pool\_ptr + name\_length > pool\_size) \lor (str\_ptr = max\_strings) then make\_name\_string \leftarrow "?"
  else begin for k \leftarrow 1 to name\_length do append\_char(xord[name\_of\_file[k]]);
     make\_name\_string \leftarrow make\_string;
     end:
          { At this point we also set cur_name, cur_ext, and cur_area to match the contents of name_of_file.}
  k \leftarrow 1; begin_name; stop_at_space \leftarrow false;
  while (k \leq name\_length) \wedge (more\_name(name\_of\_file[k])) do incr(k);
  stop\_at\_space \leftarrow true; end\_name;
function a\_make\_name\_string(\mathbf{var}\ f: alpha\_file): str\_number;
  begin a\_make\_name\_string \leftarrow make\_name\_string;
function b\_make\_name\_string(\mathbf{var}\ f:byte\_file): str\_number;
  begin b\_make\_name\_string \leftarrow make\_name\_string;
function w_-make_-name_-string(\mathbf{var}\ f: word\_file): str_number;
  begin w\_make\_name\_string \leftarrow make\_name\_string;
  end:
```

781\* Now let's consider the "driver" routines by which METAFONT deals with file names in a system-independent manner. First comes a procedure that looks for a file name in the input by taking the information from the input buffer. (We can't use *get\_next*, because the conversion to tokens would destroy necessary information.)

This procedure doesn't allow semicolons or percent signs to be part of file names, because of other conventions of METAFONT. The manual doesn't use semicolons or percents immediately after file names, but some users no doubt will find it natural to do so; therefore system-dependent changes to allow such characters in file names should probably be made with reluctance, and only when an entire file name that includes special characters is "quoted" somehow.

```
procedure scan_file_name;
label done;
begin begin_name;
while (buffer[loc] = "\u00c4") \times (buffer[loc] = tab) do incr(loc);
loop begin if (buffer[loc] = ";") \times (buffer[loc] = "\u00c4") then goto done;
if \u00c4more_name(buffer[loc]) then goto done;
incr(loc);
end;
done: end_name;
end;
```

782.\* The global variable *job\_name* contains the file name that was first **input** by the user. This name is extended by '.log' and '.gf' and '.base' and '.tfm' in the names of METAFONT's output files.

```
define log\_name \equiv texmf\_log\_name

\langle Global \ variables \ 13^* \rangle +\equiv job\_name: str\_number; { principal file name } log\_opened: boolean; { has the transcript file been opened? } log\_name: str\_number; { full name of the log file }
```

**786**\* If some trouble arises when METAFONT tries to open a file, the following routine calls upon the user to supply another file name. Parameter s is used in the error message to identify the type of file; parameter e is the default extension if none is given. Upon exit from the routine, variables  $cur\_name$ ,  $cur\_area$ ,  $cur\_ext$ , and  $name\_of\_file$  are ready for another attempt at file opening.

```
procedure prompt\_file\_name(s, e : str\_number);
  label done;
  \mathbf{var} \ k: \ 0 \dots buf\_size; \ \{ \text{ index into } buffer \}
     saved_cur_name: str_number; { to catch empty terminal input }
  begin if interaction = scroll_mode then wake_up_terminal;
  if s = "input_l file_l name" then print_err("I_l can't_l find_l file_l'")
  else print_err("I_can 't_write_on_file_'");
  print_file_name(cur_name, cur_area, cur_ext); print("'.");
  if e = ".mf" then show\_context;
  print_{-}nl("Please_{\perp}type_{\perp}another_{\perp}"); print(s);
  if interaction < scroll_mode then fatal_error("***_(job_aborted,_file_error_in_nonstop_mode)");
  saved\_cur\_name \leftarrow cur\_name; clear\_terminal; prompt\_input(":"); \langle Scan file name in the buffer 787* \rangle;
  if cur\_ext = "" then <math>cur\_ext \leftarrow e;
  if length(cur\_name) = 0 then cur\_name \leftarrow saved\_cur\_name;
  pack_cur_name;
  end;
787* \langle Scan file name in the buffer 787^* \rangle \equiv
  begin begin\_name; k \leftarrow first;
  while ((buffer[k] = " \sqcup") \lor (buffer[k] = tab)) \land (k < last) do incr(k);
  loop begin if k = last then goto done;
     if \neg more\_name(buffer[k]) then goto done;
     incr(k);
     end:
done: end\_name;
  end
This code is used in section 786*.
```

788\* The *open\_log\_file* routine is used to open the transcript file and to help it catch up to what has previously been printed on the terminal.

```
procedure open_log_file;
  var old_setting: 0 .. max_selector; { previous selector setting }
     k: 0 \dots buf\_size; \{ index into months and buffer \}
     l: 0 .. buf_size; { end of first input line }
     m: integer; { the current month }
     months: const_cstring;
  begin old\_setting \leftarrow selector;
  if job\_name = 0 then job\_name \leftarrow get\_job\_name("mfput");
  pack\_job\_name(".fls"); recorder\_change\_filename(stringcast(name\_of\_file+1)); pack\_job\_name(".log");
  while \neg a\_open\_out(log\_file) do \langle Try to get a different log file name 789\rangle;
  log\_name \leftarrow a\_make\_name\_string(log\_file); selector \leftarrow log\_only; log\_opened \leftarrow true;
  ⟨ Print the banner line, including the date and time 790*⟩;
  input\_stack[input\_ptr] \leftarrow cur\_input; { make sure bottom level is in memory }
  print_nl("**"); l \leftarrow input_stack[0].limit_field - 1; {last position of first line}
  for k \leftarrow 1 to l do print(buffer[k]);
  print_ln; { now the transcript file contains the first line of input }
  selector \leftarrow old\_setting + 2; \{ log\_only \text{ or } term\_and\_log \}
  end;
790* (Print the banner line, including the date and time 790^*) \equiv
  begin wlog(banner); slow\_print(base\_ident); print("\sqcup \sqcup"); print\_int(sys\_day); print\_char("\sqcup");
  months \leftarrow `` JANFEBMARAPRMAYJUNJULAUGSEPOCTNOVDEC';
  for k \leftarrow 3 * sys\_month - 2 to 3 * sys\_month do wlog(months[k]);
  print\_char("""); print\_int(sys\_year); print\_char("""); print\_dd(sys\_time div 60); print\_char(""");
  print_{-}dd(sys_{-}time \ \mathbf{mod} \ 60);
  if translate_filename then
     begin wlog_cr; wlog(`(`); fputs(translate_filename, log_file); wlog(`)`);
     end:
  end
This code is used in section 788*.
```

46

793\* Let's turn now to the procedure that is used to initiate file reading when an 'input' command is being processed. Beware: For historic reasons, this code foolishly conserves a tiny bit of string pool space; but that can confuse the interactive 'E' option.

```
procedure start_input; { METAFONT will input something }
  label done;
  begin \langle Put the desired file name in (cur_name, cur_ext, cur_area) 795\rangle;
  pack_cur_name;
  loop begin begin_file_reading; { set up cur_file and new level of input }
    if cur_{-}ext = ".mf" then
       begin cur\_ext \leftarrow ""; pack\_cur\_name;
       end; {Kpathsea tries all the various ways to get the file.}
    if kpse\_in\_name\_ok(stringcast(name\_of\_file + 1)) \land a\_open\_in(cur\_file, kpse\_mf\_format) then
       goto done;
    end_file_reading; { remove the level that didn't work }
    prompt_file_name("input_file_name", ".mf");
done: name \leftarrow a\_make\_name\_string(cur\_file); str\_ref[cur\_name] \leftarrow max\_str\_ref;
  if job\_name = 0 then
    begin job\_name \leftarrow get\_job\_name(cur\_name); open\_log\_file;
    end; { open_log_file doesn't show_context, so limit and loc needn't be set to meaningful values yet }
  if term\_offset + length(name) > max\_print\_line - 2 then print\_ln
  else if (term\_offset > 0) \lor (file\_offset > 0) then print\_char(""");
  print_char("("); incr(open_parens); slow_print(name); update_terminal;
  \langle \text{Read the first line of the new file } 794 \rangle;
  end;
```

**866.\*** We placed the three points (0,0), (1,0), (0,1) into a **pencircle**, and they have now been transformed to (u,v), (A+u,B+v), (C+u,D+v); this gives us enough information to deduce the transformation  $(x,y) \mapsto (Ax+Cy+u,Bx+Dy+v)$ .

Given (A, B, C, D) we can always find  $(a, b, \theta, \phi)$  such that

$$A = a\cos\phi\cos\theta - b\sin\phi\sin\theta;$$
  

$$B = a\cos\phi\sin\theta + b\sin\phi\cos\theta;$$
  

$$C = -a\sin\phi\cos\theta - b\cos\phi\sin\theta;$$
  

$$D = -a\sin\phi\sin\theta + b\cos\phi\cos\theta.$$

In this notation, the unit circle  $(\cos t, \sin t)$  is transformed into

$$(a\cos(\phi+t)\cos\theta-b\sin(\phi+t)\sin\theta, a\cos(\phi+t)\sin\theta+b\sin(\phi+t)\cos\theta) + (u,v),$$

which is an ellipse with semi-axes (a, b), rotated by  $\theta$  and shifted by (u, v). To solve the stated equations, we note that it is necessary and sufficient to solve

$$A - D = (a - b)\cos(\theta - \phi), \qquad A + D = (a + b)\cos(\theta + \phi),$$
  

$$B + C = (a - b)\sin(\theta - \phi), \qquad B - C = (a + b)\sin(\theta + \phi);$$

and it is easy to find a - b, a + b,  $\theta - \phi$ , and  $\theta + \phi$  from these formulas.

The code below uses (txx, tyx, txy, txy, txy, txy) to stand for (A, B, C, D, u, v).

This code is used in section 865.

```
48
```

```
1023* And here's another simple one (somewhat different in flavor): \langle \text{Cases of } do\_statement \text{ that invoke particular commands } 1020 \rangle +\equiv mode\_command: \mathbf{begin } print\_ln; interaction \leftarrow cur\_mod; if interaction = batch\_mode \mathbf{then } kpse\_make\_tex\_discard\_errors \leftarrow 1 else kpse\_make\_tex\_discard\_errors \leftarrow 0; \langle \text{Initialize the print } selector \text{ based on } interaction \text{ 70 } \rangle; if log\_opened \mathbf{then } selector \leftarrow selector + 2; get\_x\_next; end;
```

1120. The smallest d such that a given list can be covered with m intervals is determined by the *threshold* routine, which is sort of an inverse to  $min\_cover$ . The idea is to increase the interval size rapidly until finding the range, then to go sequentially until the exact borderline has been discovered.

```
function threshold\_fn(m:integer): scaled;

var\ d: scaled; {lower bound on the smallest interval size}

begin\ excess \leftarrow min\_cover(0) - m;

if excess \leq 0 then threshold\_fn \leftarrow 0

else\ begin\ repeat\ d \leftarrow perturbation;

until\ min\_cover(d+d) \leq m;

while\ min\_cover(d) > m\ do\ d \leftarrow perturbation;

threshold\_fn \leftarrow d;

end;

end;
```

1121\* The skimp procedure reduces the current list to at most m entries, by changing values if necessary. It also sets  $info(p) \leftarrow k$  if value(p) is the kth distinct value on the resulting list, and it sets perturbation to the maximum amount by which a value field has been changed. The size of the resulting list is returned as the value of skimp.

```
function skimp(m:integer): integer;
  var d: scaled; { the size of intervals being coalesced }
     p, q, r: pointer; { list manipulation registers }
     l: scaled; { the least value in the current interval }
     v: scaled; { a compromise value }
  begin d \leftarrow threshold\_fn(m); perturbation \leftarrow 0; q \leftarrow temp\_head; m \leftarrow 0; p \leftarrow link(temp\_head);
  while p \neq inf_val do
     begin incr(m); l \leftarrow value(p); info(p) \leftarrow m;
     if value(link(p)) \le l + d then \langle Replace an interval of values by its midpoint 1122*\rangle;
     q \leftarrow p; \ p \leftarrow link(p);
     end:
  skimp \leftarrow m;
  end:
1122* (Replace an interval of values by its midpoint 1122*) \equiv
  begin repeat p \leftarrow link(p); info(p) \leftarrow m; decr(excess); if excess = 0 then d \leftarrow 0;
  until value(link(p)) > l + d;
  v \leftarrow l + halfp(value(p) - l);
  if value(p) - v > perturbation then perturbation \leftarrow value(p) - v;
  repeat r \leftarrow link(r); value(r) \leftarrow v;
  until r = p;
  link(q) \leftarrow p; { remove duplicate values from the current list }
  end
This code is used in section 1121*.
```

1133\* Finally we're ready to actually write the TFM information. Here are some utility routines for this purpose.

```
The default definitions for tfm\_two and tfm\_four don't work. I don't know why not. Some casting problem?
  define tfm_-out(\#) \equiv put\_byte(\#, tfm\_file)
  define tfm_-two(\#) \equiv put_-2\_bytes(tfm\_file, \#)
  define tfm\_four(\#) \equiv put\_4\_bytes(tfm\_file, \#)
procedure tfm_qqqq(x:four_quarters); { output four quarterwords to tfm_file }
  begin tfm\_out(qo(x.b0)); tfm\_out(qo(x.b1)); tfm\_out(qo(x.b2)); tfm\_out(qo(x.b3));
  end;
1134* \langle Finish the TFM file \frac{1134*}{}\rangle \equiv
  if job\_name = 0 then open\_log\_file;
  pack_job_name(".tfm");
  while \neg b\_open\_out(tfm\_file) do prompt\_file\_name("file\_name\_for\_font\_metrics", ".tfm");
  metric\_file\_name \leftarrow b\_make\_name\_string(tfm\_file); \langle Output \text{ the subfile sizes and header bytes } 1135 \rangle;
  Output the character information bytes, then output the dimensions themselves 1136;
  (Output the ligature/kern program 1139);
  Output the extensible character recipes and the font metric parameters 1140;
  stat if internal[tracing\_stats] > 0 then \langle Log the subfile sizes of the TFM file 1141 <math>\rangle; tats
  print_nl("Font_metrics_written_on_"); print_file_name(0, metric_file_name, 0); print_char(".");
  b\_close(tfm\_file)
```

This code is used in section 1206.

1152.\* Some systems may find it more efficient to make  $gf_-buf$  a packed array, since output of four bytes at once may be facilitated.

```
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle +\equiv gf\_buf: \uparrow eight\_bits; \quad \{ \text{dynamically-allocated buffer for GF output} \} 
half\_buf: gf\_index; \quad \{ \text{half of } gf\_buf\_size} \} 
gf\_limit: gf\_index; \quad \{ \text{end of the current half buffer} \} 
gf\_ptr: gf\_index; \quad \{ \text{the next available buffer address} \} 
gf\_offset: integer; \quad \{ gf\_buf\_size \text{ times the number of times the output buffer has been fully emptied} \}
```

**1154**\* The actual output of  $gf_buf[a ... b]$  to  $gf_bfle$  is performed by calling  $write_bgf(a, b)$ . It is safe to assume that a and b+1 will both be multiples of 4 when  $write_bgf(a, b)$  is called; therefore it is possible on many machines to use efficient methods to pack four bytes per word and to output an array of words with one system call.

In C, we use a macro to call *fwrite* or *write* directly, writing all the bytes to be written in one shot. Much better than writing four bytes at a time.

1155.\* To put a byte in the buffer without paying the cost of invoking a procedure each time, we use the macro  $gf_{-}out$ .

The length of gf-file should not exceed "7FFFFFFF; we set gf-prev- $ptr \leftarrow 0$  to prevent further GF output causing infinite recursion.

```
define gf\_out(\#) \equiv \mathbf{begin} \ gf\_buf[gf\_ptr] \leftarrow \#; \ incr(gf\_ptr);
           if gf_{-}ptr = gf_{-}limit then gf_{-}swap;
           end
\langle Declare generic font output procedures 1155*\rangle \equiv
procedure gf_swap; { outputs half of the buffer }
  begin if gf_{-}ptr > ("7FFFFFFFF - gf_{-}offset) then
     begin gf\_prev\_ptr \leftarrow 0; fatal\_error("gf\_length\_exceeds\_""7FFFFFFF");
     end:
  if gf\_limit = gf\_buf\_size then
     begin write\_gf(0, half\_buf - 1); gf\_limit \leftarrow half\_buf; gf\_offset \leftarrow gf\_offset + gf\_buf\_size; gf\_ptr \leftarrow 0;
  else begin write\_qf(half\_buf, qf\_buf\_size - 1); qf\_limit \leftarrow qf\_buf\_size;
     end:
  end:
See also sections 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1163*, and 1165.
This code is used in section 989.
1156.* Here is how we clean out the buffer when METAFONT is all through; qf_ptr will be a multiple of 4.
\langle Empty the last bytes out of gf_buf_{1156}^*\rangle \equiv
  if gf\_limit = half\_buf then write\_gf(half\_buf, gf\_buf\_size - 1);
  if gf_{-}ptr > ("7FFFFFFFF - gf_{-}offset) then
     begin gf\_prev\_ptr \leftarrow 0; fatal\_error("gf\_length\_exceeds\_""7FFFFFFF");
     end;
  if gf_{-}ptr > 0 then write_{-}gf(0, gf_{-}ptr - 1)
This code is used in section 1182*.
```

```
1163.* Here is a routine that gets a GF file off to a good start.
   define check\_gf \equiv \mathbf{if} \ output\_file\_name = 0 \mathbf{then} \ init\_gf
\langle Declare generic font output procedures 1155*\rangle + \equiv
procedure init_qf;
  var k: 0...256; {runs through all possible character codes}
     t: integer; { the time of this run }
  begin gf_{-}min_{-}m \leftarrow 4096; gf_{-}max_{-}m \leftarrow -4096; gf_{-}min_{-}n \leftarrow 4096; gf_{-}max_{-}n \leftarrow -4096;
  for k \leftarrow 0 to 255 do char_{-}ptr[k] \leftarrow -1;
   \langle \text{ Determine the file extension}, gf_ext 1164 \rangle;
   set\_output\_file\_name; gf\_out(pre); gf\_out(gf\_id\_byte);  { begin to output the preamble }
   old\_setting \leftarrow selector; selector \leftarrow new\_string; print(" \_METAFONT \_output \_");
   print_int(round\_unscaled(internal[year])); print\_char("."); print_dd(round\_unscaled(internal[month]));
   print_char("."); print_dd(round_unscaled(internal[day])); print_char(":");
  t \leftarrow round\_unscaled(internal[time]); print\_dd(t \operatorname{\mathbf{div}} 60); print\_dd(t \operatorname{\mathbf{mod}} 60);
   selector \leftarrow old\_setting; \ gf\_out(cur\_length); \ gf\_string(0, make\_string); \ decr(str\_ptr);
   pool\_ptr \leftarrow str\_start[str\_ptr]; { flush that string from memory }
   gf\_prev\_ptr \leftarrow gf\_offset + gf\_ptr;
  end;
```

53

1182.\* At the end of the program we must finish things off by writing the postamble. The TFM information should have been computed first.

An integer variable k and a scaled variable x will be declared for use by this routine.

```
\langle \text{ Finish the GF file } 1182^* \rangle \equiv
  begin gf_{-}out(post); { beginning of the postamble }
  gf\_four(gf\_prev\_ptr); gf\_prev\_ptr \leftarrow gf\_offset + gf\_ptr - 5; \{post location\}
  gf\_four(internal[design\_size] * 16);
  for k \leftarrow 1 to 4 do gf\_out(header\_byte[k]); { the check sum }
  gf\_four(internal[hppp]); gf\_four(internal[vppp]);
  qf_{-}four(qf_{-}min_{-}m); qf_{-}four(qf_{-}max_{-}m); qf_{-}four(qf_{-}min_{-}n); qf_{-}four(qf_{-}max_{-}n);
  for k \leftarrow 0 to 255 do
     if char\_exists[k] then
        begin x \leftarrow gf_{-}dx[k] div unity;
        if (gf_{-}dy[k] = 0) \land (x \ge 0) \land (x < 256) \land (gf_{-}dx[k] = x * unity) then
           begin gf_{-}out(char_{-}loc + 1); gf_{-}out(k); gf_{-}out(x);
        else begin gf_{-}out(char_{-}loc); gf_{-}out(k); gf_{-}four(gf_{-}dx[k]); gf_{-}four(gf_{-}dy[k]);
           end;
        x \leftarrow value(tfm\_width[k]);
        if abs(x) > max\_tfm\_dimen then
           if x > 0 then x \leftarrow three\_bytes - 1 else x \leftarrow 1 - three\_bytes
        else x \leftarrow make\_scaled(x * 16, internal[design\_size]);
        gf_{-}four(x); gf_{-}four(char_{-}ptr[k]);
        end:
  gf\_out(post\_post); gf\_four(gf\_prev\_ptr); gf\_out(gf\_id\_byte);
  k \leftarrow 4 + ((gf\_buf\_size - gf\_ptr) \bmod 4); { the number of 223's }
  while k > 0 do
     begin gf_{-}out(223); decr(k);
     end:
  \langle \text{ Empty the last bytes out of } gf_buf 1156* \rangle;
  print_{-}nl("Output_{\bot}written_{\bot}on_{\bot}"); print_{-}file_{-}name(0, output_{-}file_{-}name, 0); print("_{\bot}(");
  print_int(total_chars);
  if total_chars ≠ 1 then print("ucharacters")
  else print("□character");
  print(", "); print_int(gf\_offset + gf\_ptr); print("ubytes)."); b\_close(gf\_file);
  end
```

This code is used in section 1206.

```
54
```

```
1185* (Initialize table entries (done by INIMF only) 176 +\equiv
  if ini_version then base_ident ← "□(INIMF)";
1186* (Declare action procedures for use by do_statement 995) +\equiv
  init procedure store_base_file;
  var k: integer; {all-purpose index}
     p, q: pointer; \{all-purpose pointers\}
     x: integer; \{something to dump\}
     w: four_quarters; { four ASCII codes }
     base\_engine: \uparrow text\_char;
  begin (Create the base_ident, open the base file, and inform the user that dumping has begun 1200);
  \langle \text{Dump constants for consistency check } 1190^* \rangle;
  \langle \text{Dump the string pool } 1192 \rangle;
  \langle \text{ Dump the dynamic memory } 1194 \rangle;
   \langle Dump \text{ the table of equivalents and the hash table } 1196 \rangle;
  \langle Dump a few more things and the closing check word 1198 \rangle;
  \langle \text{Close the base file } 1201 \rangle;
  end;
  _{
m tini}
1187*
         Corresponding to the procedure that dumps a base file, we also have a function that reads one in.
The function returns false if the dumped base is incompatible with the present METAFONT table sizes, etc.
  define off_base = 6666 { go here if the base file is unacceptable }
  define too\_small(\#) \equiv
            begin wake_up_terminal; wterm_ln('---!\_Must\_increase\_the\_',\#); goto off_base;
(Declare the function called open_base_file 779*)
function load_base_file: boolean;
  label off_base, exit;
  var k: integer; { all-purpose index }
     p, q: pointer; \{all-purpose pointers\}
     x: integer; \{ something undumped \}
     w: four_quarters; { four ASCII codes }
     base_engine: \text_char; dummy_xord: ASCII_code; dummy_xchr: text_char;
     dummy\_xprn: ASCII\_code;
  begin (Undump constants for consistency check 1191*);
  \langle \text{Undump the string pool } 1193 \rangle;
  \langle \text{ Undump the dynamic memory } 1195 \rangle;
  (Undump the table of equivalents and the hash table 1197);
  \langle \text{Undump a few more things and the closing check word } 1199* \rangle;
  load\_base\_file \leftarrow true; \ \mathbf{return}; \ \{ it \ worked! \}
off_base: wake_up_terminal; wterm_ln(`(Fatal_base_file_error;_li`m_stymied)`);
  load\_base\_file \leftarrow false;
exit: \mathbf{end};
         Base files consist of memory_word items, and we use the following macros to dump words of different
1188*
types:
\langle \text{Global variables } 13^* \rangle + \equiv
base_file: word_file; { for input or output of base information }
```

1189.\* The inverse macros are slightly more complicated, since we need to check the range of the values we are reading in. We say 'undump(a)(b)(x)' to read an integer value x that is supposed to be in the range  $a \le x \le b$ . System error messages should be suppressed when undumping.

```
define undump\_end\_end(\#) \equiv \# \leftarrow x; end
  define undump\_end(\#) \equiv (x > \#) then goto off\_base else undump\_end\_end
  define undump(\#) \equiv
          begin undump\_int(x);
         if (x < \#) \lor undump\_end
  define undump\_size\_end\_end(\#) \equiv too\_small(\#) else undump\_end\_end
  define undump\_size\_end(\#) \equiv
            if x > \# then undump\_size\_end\_end
  define undump\_size(\#) \equiv
          begin undump\_int(x);
          if x < \# then goto off_base;
          undump\_size\_end
1190.* The next few sections of the program should make it clear how we use the dump/undump macros.
\langle\, {\rm Dump~constants~for~consistency~check~1190^*}\,\rangle \equiv
  dump_int("57324D46); { Web2C METAFONT's magic constant: "W2MF" }
    { Align engine to 4 bytes with one or more trailing NUL }
  x \leftarrow strlen(engine\_name); base\_engine \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(text\_char, x + 4);
  strcpy(stringcast(base\_engine), engine\_name);
  for k \leftarrow x to x + 3 do base\_engine[k] \leftarrow 0;
  x \leftarrow x + 4 - (x \bmod 4); dump\_int(x); dump\_things(base\_engine[0], x); libc\_free(base\_engine);
  dump_int(@\$);
  \langle \text{ Dump } xord, xchr, \text{ and } xprn \ 1216* \rangle;
  dump_int(mem_min);
  dump\_int(mem\_top);
  dump\_int(hash\_size);
  dump\_int(hash\_prime);
  dump_int(max_in_open)
This code is used in section 1186*.
```

1191\* Sections of a WEB program that are "commented out" still contribute strings to the string pool; therefore INIMF and METAFONT will have the same strings. (And it is, of course, a good thing that they  $\langle \text{ Undump constants for consistency check } 1191^* \rangle \equiv$  $undump_int(x);$ if  $x \neq \text{"57324D46 then goto } off\_base$ ; { not a base file}  $undump\_int(x);$ if  $(x < 0) \lor (x > 256)$  then goto off\_base; { corrupted base file }  $base\_engine \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(text\_char, x); undump\_things(base\_engine[0], x); base\_engine[x - 1] \leftarrow 0;$ { force string termination, just in case } if  $strcmp(engine\_name, stringcast(base\_engine))$  then **begin** wake\_up\_terminal;  $wterm\_ln(`---!_{\sqcup}`, stringcast(name\_of\_file+1), `_{\sqcup}was_{\sqcup}written_{\sqcup}by_{\sqcup}`, stringcast(base\_engine));$ libc\_free(base\_engine); goto off\_base; end;  $libc\_free(base\_engine); undump\_int(x);$ if  $x \neq 0$ \$ then begin { check that strings are the same }  $wake\_up\_terminal;$  $wterm\_ln(`---!_{\square}`, stringcast(name\_of\_file+1), `\_made\_by\_different\_executable\_version`);$ **goto** off\_base; end;  $\langle \text{ Undump } xord, xchr, \text{ and } xprn | 1217* \rangle;$  $undump\_int(x);$ if  $x \neq mem\_min$  then goto off\_base; { Now we deal with dynamically allocating the memory. We don't provide all the fancy features tex.ch does—all that matters is enough to run the trap test with a memory size of 3000. init if ini\_version then { We allocated this at start-up, but now we need to reallocate. } begin  $libc\_free(mem);$ end: tiniundump\_int(mem\_top); { Overwrite whatever we had. } if  $mem_max < mem_top$  then  $mem_max \leftarrow mem_top$ ; {Use at least what we dumped.} if  $mem\_min + 1100 > mem\_top$  then goto off\_base;  $mem \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(memory\_word, mem\_max - mem\_min + 1); undump\_int(x);$ 

This code is used in section 1187\*.

 $undump_int(x)$ ;

 $undump_int(x);$ 

if  $x \neq hash\_size$  then goto off\_base;

if  $x \neq hash\_prime$  then goto off\_base;

if  $x \neq max\_in\_open$  then goto off\_base

```
1199* \langle \text{Undump a few more things and the closing check word } 1199* \rangle \equiv undump(max\_given\_internal)(max\_internal)(int\_ptr);
for k \leftarrow 1 to int\_ptr do
   begin undump\_int(internal[k]); undump(0)(str\_ptr)(int\_name[k]);
end;
undump(0)(frozen\_inaccessible)(start\_sym); undump(batch\_mode)(error\_stop\_mode)(interaction);
if interaction\_option \neq unspecified\_mode then interaction \leftarrow interaction\_option;
undump(0)(str\_ptr)(base\_ident); undump(1)(hash\_end)(bg\_loc); undump(1)(hash\_end)(eg\_loc);
undump\_int(serial\_no);
undump\_int(
```

**1204.\*** Now this is really it: METAFONT starts and ends here.

The initial test involving ready\_already should be deleted if the Pascal runtime system is smart enough to detect such a "mistake."

```
define const\_chk(\#) \equiv
            begin if \# < inf@\&\# then \# \leftarrow inf@\&\#
            else if \# > \sup \emptyset \#  then \# \leftarrow \sup \emptyset \& \# 
            end { setup_bound_var stuff duplicated in tex.ch. }
  define setup\_bound\_var(\#) \equiv bound\_default \leftarrow \#; setup\_bound\_var\_end
  define setup\_bound\_var\_end(\#) \equiv bound\_name \leftarrow \#; setup\_bound\_var\_end\_end
  define setup\_bound\_var\_end\_end(\#) \equiv setup\_bound\_variable(address\_of(\#), bound\_name, bound\_default)
  begin
            { start_here }
    { See comments in tex.ch for why the name has to be duplicated. }
  setup_bound_var(250000)('main_memory')(main_memory); { memory_words for mem in INIMF}
  setup_bound_var(3000)(`buf_size`)(buf_size`); setup_bound_var(79)(`error_line`)(error_line);
  setup_bound_var(50)('half_error_line')(half_error_line);
  setup_bound_var(79)('max_print_line')(max_print_line);
  setup_bound_var(768)('screen_width')(screen_width);
  setup_bound_var(1024)('screen_depth')(screen_depth);
  setup_bound_var(16384)('gf_buf_size')(gf_buf_size);
  if error\_line > ssup\_error\_line then error\_line \leftarrow ssup\_error\_line;
  if screen\_width > ssup\_screen\_width then screen\_width \leftarrow ssup\_screen\_width;
  if screen\_depth > ssup\_screen\_depth then screen\_depth \leftarrow ssup\_screen\_depth;
  const_chk(main_memory); { mem_top is an index, main_memory is a size}
  mem\_top \leftarrow mem\_min + main\_memory - 1; mem\_max \leftarrow mem\_top; const\_chk(buf\_size);
    buffer \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(ASCII\_code, buf\_size);
    row\_transition \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(screen\_col, screen\_width);
    gf\_buf \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(eight\_bits, gf\_buf\_size);
    source\_filename\_stack \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(str\_number, max\_in\_open);
    full\_source\_filename\_stack \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(str\_number, max\_in\_open); init if ini\_version then
    begin mem \leftarrow xmalloc\_array(memory\_word, mem\_top - mem\_min + 1);
    end:
  tinihistory \leftarrow fatal\_error\_stop; { in case we quit during initialization }
  t\_open\_out; { open the terminal for output }
  if ready\_already = 314159 then goto start\_of\_MF;
  (Check the "constant" values for consistency 14)
  if bad > 0 then
    begin wterm_ln(`Ouch---my_linternal_lconstants_have_lbeen_lclobbered!`, `---case_l`, bad:1);
    goto final_end;
    end:
  initialize; { set global variables to their starting values }
  init if ini_version then
    begin if \neg get\_strings\_started then goto final\_end;
    init_tab; { initialize the tables }
    init_prim; { call primitive for each primitive }
    init\_str\_ptr \leftarrow str\_ptr; init\_pool\_ptr \leftarrow pool\_ptr;
    max\_str\_ptr \leftarrow str\_ptr; max\_pool\_ptr \leftarrow pool\_ptr; fix\_date\_and\_time;
    end:
  tini
  ready\_already \leftarrow 314159;
start\_of\_MF: \langle Initialize the output routines 55\rangle;
  (Get the first line of input and prepare to start 1211);
  history \leftarrow spotless; \{ ready to go! \}
```

```
if start_sym > 0 then { insert the 'everyjob' symbol }
   begin cur_sym ← start_sym; back_input;
   end;
   main_control; { come to life }
   final_cleanup; { prepare for death }
   close_files_and_terminate;
final_end: do_final_end;
   end.
```

1205\* Here we do whatever is needed to complete METAFONT's job gracefully on the local operating system. The code here might come into play after a fatal error; it must therefore consist entirely of "safe" operations that cannot produce error messages. For example, it would be a mistake to call *str\_room* or *make\_string* at this time, because a call on *overflow* might lead to an infinite loop.

If final\_cleanup is bypassed, this program doesn't bother to close the input files that may still be open.

```
\langle Last-minute procedures 1205* \rangle \equiv
procedure close_files_and_terminate;
  var k: integer; {all-purpose index}
     lh: integer; { the length of the TFM header, in words }
     lk_offset: 0...256; { extra words inserted at beginning of lig_kern array }
     p: pointer; { runs through a list of TFM dimensions }
     x: scaled; \{a tfm\_width value being output to the GF file\}
  begin stat if internal[tracinq\_stats] > 0 then \langle Output statistics about this job 1208 <math>\rangle; tats
  wake\_up\_terminal; \langle Finish the TFM and GF files 1206 \rangle;
  if log_opened then
     begin wlog\_cr; a\_close(log\_file); selector \leftarrow selector - 2;
     if selector = term\_only then
       begin print_nl("Transcript∟written⊥on⊥"); print_file_name(0, log_name, 0); print_char(".");
       end:
     end;
  print_{-}ln;
  if (edit\_name\_start \neq 0) \land (interaction > batch\_mode) then
     call\_edit(str\_pool, edit\_name\_start, edit\_name\_length, edit\_line);
  end;
See also sections 1209*, 1210, and 1212.
This code is used in section 1202.
```

```
1209.* We get to the final_cleanup routine when end or dump has been scanned.
\langle \text{Last-minute procedures } 1205^* \rangle + \equiv
procedure final_cleanup;
  label exit;
  var c: small\_number; { 0 for end, 1 for dump }
  begin c \leftarrow cur\_mod;
  if job\_name = 0 then open\_log\_file;
  while input_ptr > 0 do
     if token_state then end_token_list else end_file_reading;
  while loop\_ptr \neq null do stop\_iteration;
  while open\_parens > 0 do
     begin print(" \cup "); decr(open\_parens);
     end:
  while cond_{-}ptr \neq null do
     begin print_nl("(end_occurred_when_");
     print_cmd_mod(fi_or_else, cur_if); { 'if' or 'elseif' or 'else' }
     if if_{-}line \neq 0 then
       begin print("\_on\_line\_"); print\_int(if\_line);
     print("\_was\_incomplete)"); if\_line \leftarrow if\_line\_field(cond\_ptr); cur\_if \leftarrow name\_type(cond\_ptr);
     loop\_ptr \leftarrow cond\_ptr; cond\_ptr \leftarrow link(cond\_ptr); free\_node(loop\_ptr, if\_node\_size);
     end;
  if history \neq spotless then
     if ((history = warning\_issued) \lor (interaction < error\_stop\_mode)) then
       if selector = term\_and\_log then
          begin selector \leftarrow term\_only;
          print_{-}nl("(see_{\sqcup}the_{\sqcup}transcript_{\sqcup}file_{\sqcup}for_{\sqcup}additional_{\sqcup}information)");
          selector \leftarrow term\_and\_log;
          end:
  if c = 1 then
     begin init if ini_version then
       begin store_base_file; return;
       end;
     tini
     print_nl("(dump_is_performed_only_by_INIMF)"); return;
     end;
exit: end;
```

```
1214.* System-dependent changes. Here are the variables used to hold "switch-to-editor" information.
```

```
⟨Global variables 13*⟩ +≡
edit_name_start: pool_pointer;
edit_name_length, edit_line: integer;
xprn: array [ASCII_code] of ASCII_code; { use ^^ notation? }
stop_at_space: boolean; { whether more_name returns false for space }
```

1215.\* The *edit\_name\_start* will be set to point into *str\_pool* somewhere after its beginning if METAFONT is supposed to switch to an editor on exit.

```
Initialize the stop_at_space variable for filename parsing.
```

Initialize the *halting\_on\_error\_p* variable to avoid infloop with --halt-on-error.

```
\langle Set initial values of key variables 21 \rangle +\equiv edit\_name\_start \leftarrow 0; stop\_at\_space \leftarrow true; halting\_on\_error\_p \leftarrow false;
```

**1216\*** Dumping the *xord*, *xchr*, and *xprn* arrays. We dump these always in the format, so a TCX file loaded during format creation can set a default for users of the format.

```
\langle \text{Dump } xord, xchr, \text{ and } xprn \ 1216* \rangle \equiv dump\_things(xord[0], 256); \ dump\_things(xchr[0], 256); \ dump\_things(xprn[0], 256); This code is used in section 1190*.
```

1217\* Undumping the *xord*, *xchr*, and *xprn* arrays. This code is more complicated, because we want to ensure that a TCX file specified on the command line will override whatever is in the format. Since the tcx file has already been loaded, that implies throwing away the data in the format. Also, if no *translate\_filename* is given, but *eight\_bit\_p* is set we have to make all characters printable.

```
 \begin{array}{l} \langle \, \text{Undump} \, \, xord, \, xchr, \, \text{and} \, \, xprn \, \, \, 1217^* \, \rangle \equiv \\ \text{if} \, \, \, translate\_filename \, \, \textbf{then} \\ \text{begin for} \, \, k \leftarrow 0 \, \, \textbf{to} \, \, 255 \, \, \textbf{do} \, \, undump\_things(dummy\_xord, 1); \\ \text{for} \, \, k \leftarrow 0 \, \, \textbf{to} \, \, 255 \, \, \textbf{do} \, \, undump\_things(dummy\_xchr, 1); \\ \text{for} \, \, k \leftarrow 0 \, \, \textbf{to} \, \, 255 \, \, \textbf{do} \, \, undump\_things(dummy\_xprn, 1); \\ \text{end} \\ \text{else begin} \, \, undump\_things(xord [0], 256); \, \, undump\_things(xchr [0], 256); \, undump\_things(xprn [0], 256); \\ \text{if} \, \, \, eight\_bit\_p \, \, \textbf{then} \\ \text{for} \, \, k \leftarrow 0 \, \, \textbf{to} \, \, 255 \, \, \textbf{do} \, \, xprn [k] \leftarrow 1; \\ \text{end}; \end{array}
```

This code is used in section 1191\*.

1218\* Index. Here is where you can find all uses of each identifier in the program, with underlined entries pointing to where the identifier was defined. If the identifier is only one letter long, however, you get to see only the underlined entries. All references are to section numbers instead of page numbers.

This index also lists error messages and other aspects of the program that you might want to look up some day. For example, the entry for "system dependencies" lists all sections that should receive special attention from people who are installing METAFONT in a new operating environment. A list of various things that can't happen appears under "this can't happen". Approximately 25 sections are listed under "inner loop"; these account for more than 60% of METAFONT's running time, exclusive of input and output.

The following sections were changed by the change file: 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16, 19, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 47, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 68, 69, 76, 77, 79, 88, 89, 90, 96, 102, 107, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 119, 121, 126, 133, 142, 150, 153, 155, 156, 159, 178, 182, 194, 198, 199, 232, 329, 442, 509, 530, 556, 561, 564, 565, 567, 568, 596, 631, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 786, 787, 788, 790, 793, 866, 1023, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1133, 1134, 1152, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1163, 1182, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1199, 1204, 1205, 1209, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218.

```
?: 78, 638.
& primitive:
              893.
!: 68*, 807.
                                                        [ primitive:
                                                                      <u>211</u>.
* primitive: <u>893</u>.
                                                       ] primitive:
                                                                      211.
**: 36<sup>*</sup>, 788<sup>*</sup>.
                                                       { primitive:
                                                                      211.
*: 679.
                                                       \ primitive:
                                                                      211.
+ primitive: <u>893</u>.
                                                       #### : 603.
++ primitive: 893.
                                                       ###: 817.
+-+ primitive: 893.
                                                       ##: 613.
                                                       #@ primitive: 688.
, primitive: 211.
- primitive: 893.
                                                       Q# primitive: 688.
->: 227.
                                                       © primitive: 688.
. token: 669.
                                                       @ Octant...: 509*
.. primitive: 211.
                                                       @ retrograde line...: 510.
/ primitive:
                                                       @ transition line...: 515, 521.
: primitive:
             211.
                                                       } primitive: 211.
:: primitive: 211.
                                                       a: 102, 117, 124, 126, 321, 391, 429, 431, 433, 440,
| | : primitive: 211.
                                                            722, 773, 774, 778, 976, 977, 978.
:= primitive: 211.
                                                       a font metric dimension...: 1140.
; primitive:
             211.
                                                       A group...never ended: 832.
< primitive:
              893.
                                                       A primary expression...: 823.
<= primitive:
               893.
                                                       A secondary expression...: 862.
> primitive: 893.
                                                       A statement can't begin with x:
                                                                                             990.
= primitive: 893.
                                                       A tertiary expression...: 864.
=: |> primitive: 1108.
                                                        a\_close: 655, 1205.*
\mid=:> primitive: 1108.
                                                        a_{-}make_{-}name_{-}string: 780*, 788*, 793*
|=:|>> primitive: 1108.
                                                        a\_minus\_b: 865, 866*
|=:|> primitive: 1108.
                                                        a\_open\_in: 793.*
=: | primitive: 1108.
                                                        a\_open\_out: 788*
\mid =: \mid primitive: 1108.
                                                        a_{-}plus_{-}b: 865, 866*
|=: primitive: 1108.
                                                        a\_tension:
                                                                   296.
=: primitive: \underline{1108}.
                                                        aa: 286, 288, 290, 291, 301, 321, 322, 440,
=>: 682.
                                                            444, 445, 446.
> primitive: 893.
                                                        aaa: 321, 322.
\geq primitive: 893.
                                                        ab\_vs\_cd: 117, 152, 300, 306, 317, 375, 376, 479,
>>: 807, 1040.
                                                            488, 502, 516, 522, 546, 548, 549, 943, 949.
>: 398, 1041.
                                                        abnegate: 390, 413, 421.
??: 261, 263.
                                                        abort\_find: 242, 243.
???: 59*, 60*, 257, 258.
                                                        abs: 65, 124, 126, 150, 151, 152, 260, 288, 289,
```

```
292, 294, 295, 299, 300, 302, 321, 326, 362, 378,
                                                        ASCII_op: <u>189</u>, 893, 912, 913.
    404, 408, 426, 433, 434, 437, 441, 445, 457, 459,
                                                        assignment: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 693, 733, 755, 821,
    479, 496, 498, 502, 529, 533, 540, 543, 589, 591,
                                                            841, 868, 993, 995, 996, 1021, 1035.
    595, 596, 598, 599, 600, 603, 611, 612, 615, 616,
                                                        at primitive: 211.
    812, 814, 837, 866, 915, 943, 949, 965, 1008,
                                                        at_least: 186, 211, 212, 882.
    1056, 1098, 1129, 1140, 1182*
                                                        atleast primitive: 211, 256.
                                                        at\_token: 186, 211, 212, 1073.
absorbing: 659, 664, 665, 730.
acc: 116, 286, 290.
                                                        attr: 188, 229, 236, 239, 240, 245.
add_mac_ref: 226, 720, 845, 862, 864, 868, 1035.
                                                        attr_head: 228, 229, 239, 241, 242, 244, 245,
                                                            246, 247, 850, 1047.
add_mult_dep: 971, 972.
add_or_subtract: 929, 930, 936, 939.
                                                        attr_loc: 229, 236, 239, 241, 244, 245, 246, 850.
add_pen_ref: 487, 621, 855, 1063.
                                                        attr\_loc\_loc: 229, 241.
add_str_ref: 42, 621, 678, 855, 1083.
                                                        attr_node_size: 229, 239, 241, 245, 247.
addto primitive: 211.
                                                        autorounding: 190, 192, 193, 402.
add_to_command: 186, 211, 212, 1058.
                                                        autorounding primitive: 192.
add_to_type: 1059, 1064.
                                                        avail: 161, 163, 164, 165, 176, 177, 181, 1194, 1195.
address\_of: 1204.*
                                                        AVAIL list clobbered...: 181.
after: 426, 427, 429, 436, 439, 440, 444, 446.
                                                        axis: 393, 459, 507, 517, 519.
all_safe: 426, 440, 446.
                                                        b: 124, 126, 321, 391, 429, 431, 433, 440, 580, 723,
alpha: 296, 433, 436, 439, 440, 444, 527, 528,
                                                             <u>778</u>, 913, 919, 976, 977, 978, 1072.
    529, 530, 533.
                                                        b_close: 1134,* 1182,*
alpha_file: 24, 50, 54, 631, 780.
                                                        b_{-}make_{-}name_{-}string: 780,791,1134.
already_there: <u>577</u>, 578, 583, 584.
                                                        b\_open\_out: 791, 1134*
also primitive: 1052.
                                                        b\_tension: 296.
also\_code: \underline{403}, 1052, 1059.
                                                        back_error: 653, 693, 703, 713, 726, 727, 734,
ampersand: 186, 868, 869, 874, 886, 887, 891,
                                                             735, 747, 755, 756, 765, 820, 832, 839, 859,
    893, 894.
                                                            861, 875, 878, 881, 990, 991, 1021, 1032, 1034,
An expression...:
                      868.
                                                             1035, 1106, 1107, 1113.
and primitive: <u>893</u>.
                                                        back_{-}expr: 847, 848.
and_command: <u>186</u>, 882, 884, 893, 894.
                                                        back_input: 652, 653, 715, 716, 733, 751, 824,
and_op: <u>189</u>, 893, 940.
                                                            825, 837, 841, 847, 854, 862, 864, 868, 881,
angle: 106, 137, 139, 144, 145, 256, 279, 283,
                                                             1012, 1034, 1107, 1204*
    527, 542, 865, 875.
                                                        back_list: 649, 652, 662, 715, 848.
angle(0,0)...zero: 140.
                                                        backed_up: 632, 635, 636, 638, 649, 650.
angle primitive: 893.
                                                        backpointers: 1147.
                                                        Backwards path...: 1068.
angle\_op: 189, 893, 907.
app\_lc\_hex: 48.
                                                        BAD: 219.
                                                        bad: 13*, 14, 154, 204, 214, 310, 553, 777, 1204.*
append_char: 41, 48, 58, 207, 671, 771, 780,
    897, 912, 976, 977.
                                                        Bad culling amounts: 1074.
append_to_name: <u>774</u>,* 778.*
                                                        Bad flag...: 183.
appr_{-}t: 556*, 557.
                                                        Bad PREVDEP...: 617.
appr_{-}tt: 556^*, 557.
                                                        Bad window number: 1071.
area_delimiter: 768, 770, 771, 772.
                                                        bad_binary: 923, 929, 936, 940, 941, 948, 951,
arg_list: 719, 720, 721, 724, 725, 726, 728, 734, 736.
                                                            952, 975, 983, 988.
arith_error: 97, 98, 99, 100, 107, 109, 112, 114,
                                                        bad\_char: 913, 914.
    124, 135, 269, 270.
                                                        bad_exp: 823, 824, 862, 864, 868.
Arithmetic overflow: 99.
                                                        bad_for: 754, 765.
ASCII code: 17.
                                                        bad_subscript: 846, 849, 861.
ASCII primitive: 893.
                                                        bad_unary: 898, 901, 903, 905, 906, 907, 909,
ASCII_code: <u>18, 19</u>, 20, 28, 29, 30, 37, 41, 54,
                                                            912, 915, 917, 921.
    58, 77, 198, 667, 771, 774, 778, 913, 1187,
                                                        bad_vardef: 175, 698, 701, 702.
    1204,* 1214.*
                                                        balance: <u>685</u>, 687, <u>730</u>, 731, 732.
```

 $blank\_line: 195.$ 

64 PART 52: INDEX banner: 2, 61\*, 790\*, 1183. base: <u>374</u>, 375, 376, <u>697</u>, 703, 704.  $base\_area\_length: 775.*$ base\_default\_length: <u>775</u>, 777, 778, 779. base\_engine: 1186,\* 1187,\* 1190,\* 1191.\* base\_ext\_length: 775, 778, 779. base\_extension: 775,\* 784, 1200. base\_file: 779, 1188, 1200, 1201, 1211. base\_ident: 34, 61, 790, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1198, 1199\* 1200, 1211. batch\_mode: 68\*, 70, 81, 86, 87, 88\*, 789, 1023\*, 1024, 1025, 1199, 1200, 1205. batchmode primitive: 1024. bb: 286, 287, 288, 291, 440, 444, 445, 446. bc: 1088, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1096, 1097, 1099, 1124, 1126, 1132, 1135, 1136. bch\_label: <u>1096</u>, 1097, 1111, 1137, 1141. bchar: 1096, 1137, 1139. bchar\_label: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 1107. be\_careful: 107\*, 108, 109\*, 112\*, 114\*, 115. before: 426, 427, 429, 436, 439, 444, 446. before\_and\_after: 429, 434, 437, 441. begin: 7\* 8\* begin\_diagnostic: 71, 195, 197, 254, 603, 613, 626, 721, 728, 734, 750, 762, 817, 902, 924, 945, 997, 998.  $begin\_edge\_tracing: 372, 465, 506.$ begin\_file\_reading: 73, 82, 654, 717, 793, 897. begin\_group: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 732, 823. begingroup primitive: 211. begin\_iteration: 706, 707, <u>755</u>, 764. begin\_name: 767, 770, 780, 781, 787.  $begin\_pseudoprint$ : 642, 644, 645.  $begin\_token\_list$ : 649, 677, 736, 760. Beginning to dump...: 1200. Bernshtein, Sergei Natanovich: 303. beta: 296, 440, 444, 527, 528, 529, 530, 533, 536. Bézier, Pierre Etienne: 255. bg\_loc: 211, 698, 699, 1198, 1199\* big: 124, 126\* big\_node\_size: 230, 231, 232, 803, 810, 857, 919, 928, 939, 966, 1005. big\_trans: 952, 966. BigEndian order: 1088. bilin1: 967, 968, 972.

bilin2: 970, 972.

bilin3: 973, 974.

 $bisect\_stack$ : 309, 553.

binary\_mac: 862, 863, 864, 868.

bistack\_size: 11,\*309, 310, 553, 557.

bisect\_ptr: 309, 311, 312, 314, 553, 558, 559, 561\*

black: 565,\*577, 579, 580, 583, 584, 1143, 1144.

blank\_rectangle: 564,\* 566, 567,\* 569, 571, 572, 574, 577. boc: 1142, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1149, 1161, 1162.  $boc_c$ : 1161, <u>1162</u>, 1165. boc\_p: 1161, 1162, 1165. boc1: 1144, <u>1145</u>, 1161. boolean: 13, 36, 45, 47, 71, 74, 91, 97, 107, 109, 112, 114, 124, 126, 178, 180, 195, 197, 238, 246, 249, 257, 332, 406, 426, 440, 453, 455, 473, 497, 527, 569, 572, 577, 592, 599, 600, 621, 661, 680, 771, 772, 773, 779, 782, 801, 868, 899, 913, 943, 977, 978, 1006, 1054, 1072, 1084, 1096, 1187, 1214, **boolean** primitive: 1013. boolean\_reset: 906, 937, 1181. boolean\_type: 187, 216, 248, 621, 798, 799, 802, 809, 855, 892, 895, 905, 906, 918, 919, 920, 936, 937, 940, 1003, 1013, 1181. bot: 1094. bot\_row: 567, 572, 574, 577. bound\_default: 13,\* 1204.\* bound\_name: 13,\* 1204.\* boundary\_char: 190, 192, 193, 1097, 1137. boundarychar primitive: 192. breakpoint: 1212.Brocot, Achille: 526. buf\_size: 13,\* 29,\* 30,\* 34, 66, 154, 641, 654, 667, 682, 707, 717, 779, 786, 788, 1204, 1208. buffer: 29, 30, 35, 36, 45, 66, 78, 82, 83, 205, 206, 207, 208, 210, 629, 630, 641, 644, 667, 669, 671, 673, 674, 679, 681, 682, 717, 778, 779, 781, 786, 787, 788, 794, 897, 1204, 1211, 1213. Buffer size exceeded: 34.  $bypass\_eoln:$  30\*. byte\_file: 24, 780,\* 791, 1087. b0: 153\* 157, 214, 255, 1093, 1094, 1133\* 1192, 1193. *b1*: 153\*157, 214, 255, 1093, 1094, 1131, 1132, 1133\* 1192, 1193. *b2*: 153\*, 157, 1093, 1094, 1131, 1132, 1133\* 1192, 1193. *b3*: 153\*, 157, 1093, 1094, 1131, 1132, 1133\* 1192, 1193. b4: 1131, 1132. c: 77\*189, 210, 217, 391, 440, 491, 527, 625, 626, <u>667, 697, 771,\* 774,\* 778,\* 823, 862, 863, 864,</u> 868, 895, 898, 901, 910, 913, 919, 922, 923, 930, 953, 960, 962, 963, 966, 985, 1070, 1072,<u>1103</u>, <u>1104</u>, <u>1106</u>, <u>1165</u>, <u>1209</u>\* *c\_class*: 198\*

```
check_equals: 693, 694, 697.
c\_int\_type: 13*
call_edit: 79*, 1205*.
                                                          check\_gf: 1163, 1165, 1177, 1179.
cancel\_skips: 1110, 1139.
                                                          check\_interrupt: 91, 650, 669, 825.
CAPSULE: 237.
                                                          check_mem: 178, 180, 617, 825, 1213.
capsule: 188, 214, 219, 233, 237, 238, 619, 799,
                                                          check\_outer\_validity: 661, 668, 681.
                                                          Chinese characters: 1147.
    806, 830, 856, 857, 911, 931, 982.
                                                          chop\_path: 975, 978.
capsule_token: 186, 651, 676, 678, 823, 1042.
cat: 975, 976.
                                                          chop_string: 975, 977.
cc: 286, 288, 289, 290, 294, 295, 440, 444, 445,
                                                          chopped: \underline{402}, \underline{404}.
                                                          chr: 19*, 20, 23*
    446, <u>1106</u>.
cf: 116, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301.
                                                          class: <u>198</u>*, <u>217</u>, 220, 221, 223, <u>667</u>, 669.
change\_if\_limit: 746, 748.
                                                          clear\_arith: 99.
char: 19*
                                                          clear_for_error_prompt: 73, 78, <u>656</u>, 670, 672.
char primitive: 893.
                                                          clear_symbol: 249, 252, 254, 692, 1011, 1035.
char_class: 22,*198,*199,*217, 223, 669, 673, 674.
                                                          clear_terminal: 33, 656, 786, 1212.
char_code: 190, 192, 193, 1070.
                                                          clear\_the\_list: 1117, 1124, 1126.
charcode primitive: <u>192</u>.
                                                          clobbered: 180, 181, 182*
char_dp: <u>190</u>, 192, 193, 1099, 1126.
                                                         CLOBBERED: 218.
chardp primitive: \underline{192}.
                                                          clockwise: 452, 453, 454, 458.
char_dx: <u>190</u>, 192, 193, 1099.
                                                          close_files_and_terminate: 73, 76, 77, 1204, 1205.
chardx primitive: 192.
                                                          cmbase: 1203.
char_dy: 190, 192, 193, 1099.
                                                          coef_bound: 592, 595, 596, 598, 599, 600, 932,
chardy primitive: 192.
                                                              943, 949.
char_exists: 1096, 1097, 1099, 1124, 1126, 1132,
                                                          collective_subscript: 229, 239, 241, 244, 246,
    1136, 1181, 1182*
                                                              850, 1012.
charexists primitive: 893.
                                                          colon: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 747, 756, 764, 1106, 1107,
char_exists_op: <u>189</u>, 893, 906.
                                                              1111, 1113.
char_ext: 190, 192, 193, 1165.
                                                          comma: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 704, 725, 726, 727, 764,
charext primitive: <u>192</u>.
                                                              826, 859, 878, 1015, 1016, 1029, 1033, 1036,
char_ht: <u>190</u>, 192, 193, 1099, 1126.
                                                              1040, 1044, 1049, 1107, 1113, 1114, 1115.
charht primitive: <u>192</u>.
                                                          command_code: <u>186</u>, 685, 694, 1072.
char_ic: <u>190</u>, 192, 193, 1099, 1126.
                                                          common\_ending: 15, 865, 1071.
charic primitive: 192.
                                                          compromise: 432, 435, 438, 443.
char\_info: 1091.
                                                          concatenate: 189, 893, 975.
char_info_word: 1089, 1091, 1092.
                                                          cond_ptr: 738, 739, 744, 745, 746, 748, 749, 1209*
charlist primitive: <u>1101</u>.
                                                          conditional: 706, 707, <u>748</u>.
char_list_code: 1101, 1102, 1106.
                                                          confusion: 90,* 107,* 114,* 216, 236, 239, 311, 362,
char_loc: 1144, 1145, 1147, 1182*
                                                              378, 517, 523, 589, 655, 746, 802, 809, 855.
char\_loc\theta: 1144.
                                                          const\_chk: 1204.*
char_op: 189, 893, 912.
                                                          const\_cstring: 13, 788.
char_ptr: <u>1149</u>, 1163, 1165, 1182.*
                                                          const_dependency: 607, 608, 969, 972, 1007.
char_remainder: <u>1096</u>, 1097, 1104, 1136, 1138.
                                                          constant_x: 406, 407, 413, 417.
char_tag: 1096, 1097, 1104, 1105, 1136.
                                                          continue: <u>15</u>, 77, 78, 79, 83, 84, 311, 314, 402,
char_wd: 190, 192, 193, 1099, 1124.
                                                              406, 417, 447, 556, 755, 764, 862, 864, 868,
                                                              1106, 1107, 1111.
charwd primitive: 192.
                                                          continue\_path: 868, 869.
Character c is already...: 1105.
character set dependencies: 22,* 49.*
                                                          contour primitive: 1052.
check sum: 1090, 1131, 1146.
                                                          contour_code: 403, 917, 1052, 1053.
                                                          control?: 258.
check_arith: 99, 269, 815, 823, 837, 895, 898,
    922, 1001.
                                                          controls: 186, 211, 212, 881.
check\_colon: 747, 748.
                                                          controls primitive: 211.
check_delimiter: 703, 826, 830, <u>1032</u>.
                                                          coord_node_size: 175, 472, 476, 481, 487.
```

coordinates, explained: 576.

```
copied: 1006, 1009.
copy\_dep\_list: 609, 855, 858, 947.
copy\_edges: 334, 621, 855.
copy_knot: 264, 870, 885, 980, 981.
copy_path: 265, 621, 855.
cosd primitive: 893.
cos_{-}d_{-}op: 189, 893, 906.
cosine: 280, 281.
crossing_point: 391, 392, 407, 411, 413, 415, 420,
    424, 497, 499, 503, 545, 547, 549.
    1146.
cstring: 775*
ct: 116, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301.
cubic\_intersection: 555, 556, 557, 562.
cull primitive: 211.
cull_command: 186, 211, 212, 1069.
cull\_edges: 348, 1074.
cull_op: 186, 1052, 1053, 1074.
cur_area: 767, 772, 780, 784, 786, 795.
cur_cmd: 83, 186, 624, 626, 651, 652, 658, 667,
    668, 671, 675, 676, 678, 685, 686, 691, 693, 697,
    700, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 713, 715, 718,
    725, 726, 727, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 742,
    743, 747, 755, 756, 764, 765, 796, 823, 824,
    826, 832, 837, 839, 841, 844, 846, 847, 851,
    852, 859, 860, 861, 862, 864, 868, 869, 874,
    875, 878, 881, 882, 884, 989, 990, 991, 992,
    993, 995, 996, 1011, 1012, 1015, 1016, 1017,
    1021, 1029, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1040,
    1041, 1042, 1044, 1049, 1051, 1062, 1072, 1074,
    1106, 1107, 1111, 1113, 1114, 1115.
cur_edges: 327, 328, 329*330, 331, 332, 333, 336,
    337, 340, 341, 342, 343, 348, 352, 353, 354,
    355, 356, 364, 365, 366, 367, 373, 374, 375,
    376, 377, 378, 381, 382, 383, 384, 465, 577,
    581, 804, 929, 963, 964, 965, 1057, 1061, 1064,
    1070, 1071, 1074, 1167, 1169, 1172.
cur_exp: 603, 615, 651, 713, 716, 717, 718, 726,
    728, 730, 748, 750, 760, 761, 764, 765, 796, 797,
    798, 799, 800, 801, 808, 816, 819, 823, 827, 829,
    830, 833, 837, 840, 841, 846, 852, 855, 856, 857,
    860, 861, 863, 865, 870, 872, 875, 876, 877, 878,
    879, 880, 882, 883, 885, 891, 895, 896, 897, 898,
    901, 903, 905, 906, 907, 908, 910, 912, 913, 915,
    916, 917, 919, 920, 921, 923, 927, 929, 930, 931,
    935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944,
    946, 948, 949, 951, 953, 955, 956, 962, 963, 964,
    967, 968, 970, 972, 973, 976, 977, 978, 979, 984,
    985, 988, 992, 994, 995, 996, 999, 1003, 1004,
    1005, 1006, 1009, 1022, 1056, 1059, 1061, 1062,
    1063, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1082, 1083,
```

```
1086, 1103, 1106, 1112, 1115, 1177, 1179, 1181.
          767, 772, 780, 784, 786, 793, 795.
cur\_ext:
cur_file: 631, 655, 681, 793, 794.
cur_gran: 430, 431, 432, 433, 442*
cur_if: 738, 739, 744, 745, 748, 1209*
cur_input: 34, 35, 82, 628, 629, 635, 647, 648, 788.*
cur_length: 40, 1163.*
cur_{-}min_{-}m: 1165, 1172, 1173.
cur_mod: 83, 624, 626, 651, 652, 658, 667, 668,
    671, 675, 676, 678, 687, 690, 691, 694, 697, 700,
    703, 705, 707, 711, 718, 726, 727, 731, 735, 742,
    743, 748, 749, 751, 755, 796, 823, 824, 826, 833,
    834, 835, 837, 839, 841, 846, 847, 851, 860, 861,
    862, 864, 868, 990, 992, 1011, 1015, 1023, 1029,
    1032, 1034, 1035, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1049, 1051,
    1054, 1059, 1074, 1082, 1106, 1112, 1177, 1209*
cur_name: 767, 772, 780, 784, 786, 793, 795.
cur_path_type: 403, 435, 438, 442, 917, 1064, 1068.
cur_pen: 402, 403, 435, 438, 442, 506, 917, 1062,
    1063, 1064, 1068.
cur_rounding_ptr: 426, 427, 429, 433, 436, 439,
    440, 444, 446.
cur_spec: 394, 399, 400, 402, 403, 404, 406, 407,
    417, 419, 421, 433, 440, 447, 450, 452.
cur_sym: 83, 210, 211, 624, 651, 652, 658, 661,
    662, 663, 664, 667, 668, 669, 676, 677, 683, 685,
    686, 690, 691, 692, 694, 700, 703, 704, 705, 707,
    718, 726, 735, 740, 751, 755, 796, 823, 824,
    826, 837, 846, 847, 851, 860, 862, 864, 868,
    893, 1011, 1012, 1029, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034,
    1035, 1036, 1041, 1049, 1076, 1204.
cur_{-}t: 555, 556, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 988.
cur_tok: 651, 652, 685, 715, 730, 844.
cur_tt: 555, 556, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 988.
cur_type: 603, 615, 651, 716, 718, 726, 728, 730,
    760, 764, 765, 796, 798, 799, 800, 801, 808, 816,
    819, 823, 826, 827, 830, 832, 833, 837, 840, 841,
    846, 852, 855, 856, 857, 860, 861, 864, 865, 870,
    872, 876, 877, 878, 883, 885, 891, 892, 895, 896,
    897, 898, 901, 903, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910,
    912, 915, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 923, 927, 929,
    930, 931, 934, 935, 936, 937, 939, 940, 941, 942,
    944, 946, 948, 951, 953, 955, 960, 962, 967, 970,
    973, 975, 982, 983, 988, 989, 992, 993, 995, 996,
    999, 1000, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1009, 1021,
    1054, 1059, 1061, 1062, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073,
    1074, 1082, 1103, 1106, 1112, 1115, 1177, 1181.
cur_wt: 327, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 381,
    382, 383, 384, 465, 1064, 1068.
cur_x: 387, 388, 389, 390, 394, 413, 421, 445, 447,
    451, 454, 457, 481, 485, 488, 489, 510, 871, 872,
```

873, 877, 878, 884, 984, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075.

cur\_y: 387, 388, 389, 390, 394, 413, 421, 445, 447, 451, 454, 457, 481, 485, 488, 489, 510, 871, 872, 873, 877, 878, 884, 984, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075. curl: 256, 258, 259, 263, 271, 282, 284, 285, 290, 875, 876, 888, 889, 890, 891. **curl** primitive: 211. curl\_command: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 875. curl\_ratio: 294, 295, 296. curvature: 275. Curve out of range: 404. cycle: 186, 823, 869, 893, 894. cycle spec: 393. Cycle spec at line...: 394. **cycle** primitive: 893. cycle\_hit: 868, 869, 886, 891.  $cycle\_op: 189, 893, 920.$  $c\theta$ : <u>574</u>, 575, 576, <u>1073</u>. *c1*: 574, 575, 1073. d: 333, 348, 373, 391, 440, 527, 580, 862, 864, 868, 944, 1118, 1120\* 1121\* 1128, 1159, 1165.  $date\_and\_time: 194.$ \* day: 190, 192, 193, 194, 1163, 1200. day primitive:  $\underline{192}$ . *dd*: <u>286</u>, 288, 289, <u>440</u>, 444, 445, 446. dead cubics: 402. **debug**: 7, 9, 73, 79, 88, 157, 178, 179, 180, 185, 1212. debug #: 1212. debug\_help: 73, 79, 88, 1212. debugging: 7, 79, 91, 157, 178, 1212. decimal: <u>189</u>, 893, 912. decimal primitive: 893. Declared variable conflicts...: 1015. decr: 43, 46, 63, 66, 81, 83, 84, 86, 87, 102, 121, 123, 149, 163, 164, 177, 195, 207, 226, 291, 315, 322, 330, 331, 332, 333, 352, 364, 375, 376, 377, 382, 383, 384, 436, 439, 458, 459, 483, 487, 488, 497, 515, 516, 521, 522, 556, 560, 577, 635, 648, 650, 655, 681, 687, 731, 732, 742, 854, 862, 864, 868, 1051, 1122, 1135, 1138, 1139, 1141, 1163, 1167, 1182, 1194, 1209, **def** primitive: 683.  $def_{-}delims: 1030, 1031.$ def\_ref: 720, 721, 736. defined\_macro: <u>186</u>, 249, 700, 706, 707, 718, 1035, 1041, 1043. del: 406, 407, 408, 413, 419, 420, 453, 454.  $del_{-}m$ :  $\underline{1144}$ .  $del_{-}n$ : 1144. delete\_mac\_ref: 226, 249, 650, 809.

delete\_pen\_ref: 487, 808, 809, 1062, 1063.

delete\_str\_ref: 43, 216, 691, 743, 808, 809, 976, 977, 1042, 1083. deletions\_allowed: 71, 72, 79, 80, 93, 661, 670, 672, 675. delimiters: 186, 211, 212, 1030. **delimiters** primitive: 211. delta: 103, 279, 281, 288, 328, 329, 330, 331, 342, 343, <u>366</u>, 367, <u>378</u>, 381, 382, 383, 384, <u>527</u>, 530\* 531, 533, 534, 535, <u>968</u>, <u>974</u>, <u>1165</u>, 1173, 1174.  $delta_a$ : 426.  $delta_b$ : 426. delta\_x: 279, 281, 292, 293, 299, 301, 302. delta\_y: 279, 281, 292, 293, 299, 301, 302. delx: 280, 282, 374, 375, 376, 511, 516, 522, 552, 553, 556\* <u>557</u>, 558, 559, 560, 561\* dely: 280, 282, 374, 375, 376, 511, 516, 522, 552, 553, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561. del1: 406, 407, 408, 409, 413, 414, 419, 420, 421, 423. del2: 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 414, 415, 419, 420, 421, 423, 424. del3: 406, 407, 408, 409, 411, 413, 414, 415, 419, 420, 421, 423, 424. denom: <u>116, 296, 836, 837.</u>  $dep_{-}div: 948, 949.$ dep\_final: 592, 594, 597, 601, 606, 607, 608, 609, 615, 818, 819, 829, 855, 856, 858, 971, 972, 1007. dep\_finish: 934, 935, 943, 949. dep\_head: 175, 587, 588, 604, 606, 614, 617, 812, 1050. dep\_list: 585, 587, 604, 605, 606, 614, 617, 798, 799, 801, 803, 811, 812, 816, 818, 819, 827, 855, 858, 903, 930, 931, 932, 935, 943, 947, 949, 959, 968, 969, 971, 972, 1007, 1009, 1050.  $dep\_mult$ : 942, 943, 944, 946, 968. dep\_node\_size: 587, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 603, 605, 607, 608, 609, 612, 615, 616, 818, 819, 829, 855, 858, 1008. dependent: 187, 216, 248, 585, 587, 588, 589, 590, 594, 595, 596, 597, 599, 600, 601, 603, 610, 612, 613, 615, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 808, 809, 812, 813, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 829, 855, 857, 858, 900, 903, 930, 932, 943, 949, 969, 1003, 1006, 1007, 1009, 1010, 1050.  $depth\_index$ : 1091. design size: 1090, 1095, 1128, 1146. design\_size: 190, 192, 193, 1128, 1129, 1182\* designsize primitive: 192. dest\_x: 406, 407, 409, 411, 412, 413, 415, 416, 419, 421, 423, 424, 425.  $dest_{-}y$ : 406, 407, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, <u>419</u>, 421, 423, 424, 425.

PART 52: INDEX

diag_offset: 442,* 443.	done: <u>15</u> , 47,* 124, 125, 126,* 127, 177, 257, 269,
$diag\_round$ : 402, $\underline{440}$ .	272, 311, 317, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 354,
diagonal: 393, 459, 507, 508, 509, 519, 523.	358, 366, 368, 374, 375, 378, 381, 382, 383, 384,
dig: <u>54</u> * 63, 64, 102* 674.	394, 402, 452, 458, 477, 479, 488, 491, 502, 506,
digit_class: 198,* 199,* 220, 669, 673, 674.	512, 518, 527, 531, 532, 539, 546, 547, 548, 577,
dimen_head: 1124, <u>1125</u> , 1126, 1136.	578, 584, 594, 597, 604, 605, 609, 635, 650, 667,
dimen_out: <u>1129</u> , 1132, 1136, 1139, 1140.	673, 685, 687, 730, 731, 732, 742, 748, 749, 755,
directiontime primitive: 893.	764, 765, 781, 786, 787, 793, 809, 812, 823, 835,
$direction\_time\_of$ : 189, 893, 983.	837, 839, 840, 841, 852, 860, 868, 881, 919, 922,
dirty Pascal: 3, 157, 185, 1203.	930, 932, 936, 953, 955, 957, 958, 959, 1001,
$discard\_suffixes$ : $246$ .	1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1011, 1012, 1049,
$disp\_edges$ : $577$ , $1071$ .	1059, 1068, 1106, 1107, 1110, 1165, 1172, 1173.
disp_err: 716, 754, 807, 873, 923, 937, 955, 1002.	done1: <u>15</u> , 180, 181, 257, 258, 261, 374, 376,
disp_token: 1041, 1043, 1044, 1049.	477, 481, 506, 516, 518, 522, 527, 536, 823,
$disp\_var: 1046, 1047, 1049.$	844, 922, 939, 1006, 1009.
display primitive: 211.	done2: <u>15</u> , 180, 182, 823, 850.
display_command: <u>186</u> , 211, 212, 1069.	$done3: \underline{15}.$
div: <u>95</u> .	done4: 15.
Division by zero: 838, 950.	$done 5: \underline{15}.$
dm: 1144.	done6: 15.
dmax: 404, 406, 408, 419, 453, 457.	double: <u>16</u> , 108, 115, 123, 132, 142, 143, 392, 408,
do_add_to: 1058, 1059.	457, 496, 543, 556, 559.
do_assignment: 993, 995, 996.	Double-AVAIL list clobbered: 182*
do_binary: 834, 837, 839, 859, 862, 864, 868,	double_colon: <u>186</u> , 211, 212, 1107.
893, <u>922</u> , 966.	$double\_dot: \underline{189}.$
do_cull: 1069, 1074.	doublepath primitive: <u>1052</u> .
do_display: 1069, 1071.	double_path_code: <u>403</u> , 435, 438, 442*, 1052, 1053,
do_equation: 993, 995, 996.	1059, 1064, 1068.
do_final_end: 76, 77, 1204.	Doubly free location: 182*
do_interim: 1033, 1034.	$drop\_code$ : $\underline{1052}$ , $1053$ , $1074$ , $1075$ .
do_let: 1033, <u>1035</u> .	dropping primitive: <u>1052</u> .
do_message: 1081, 1082.	dry rot: 90*
do_new_internal: 1033, 1036.	ds: 1146.
do_nothing: <u>16</u> , 33, 57, 58, 79, 146, 216, 223, 249,	$du: \underline{495}, \underline{497}, \underline{498}.$
669, 707, 794, 808, 809, 919, 957, 1003, 1035.	dual_moves: 512, <u>518</u> .
do_nullary: 834, 893, 895.	dummy_xchr: 1187*, 1217*
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	dummy_xord: <u>1187</u> *, 1217*
do_open_window: 1069, <u>1073</u> . do_protection: 1026, <u>1029</u> .	dummy_xprn: <u>1187</u> *, 1217*
	dumponly by INIMF: 1209*
do_random_seed: 1020, <u>1021</u> .	dump primitive: 1018.
do_ship_out: 1069, <u>1070</u> .	$dump\_four\_ASCII$ : $\underline{1192}$ .
do_show: 1040, 1051.	dump_hh: 1196.
do_show_dependencies: <u>1050</u> , 1051, 1213.	dump_int: 1190,* 1192, 1194, 1196, 1198.
do_show_stats: <u>1045</u> , 1051.	$dump\_line: \underline{13}^*$
do_show_token: <u>1044</u> , 1051.	dump_name: <u>13</u> * 61*
do_show_var: 1046, <u>1049</u> , 1051.	$dump\_option: 13.$ *
do_show_whatever: 1039, <u>1051</u> .	dump_qqqq: 1192.
do_special: 1175, <u>1177</u> .	dump_things: 1190*, 1216*
do_statement: 832, <u>989</u> , 992, 1017, 1020, 1034.	dump_wd: 1194.
do_tfm_command: 1100, <u>1106</u> .	dup_offset: 476, 483.
do_type_declaration: 992, 1015.	$dv: \ \ \ \frac{495}{257}, \ \ \frac{497}{257}, \ \ 498.$
$do\_unary$ : 834, 835, 893, 898.	dw: 357, 358.

902, 924, 945, 997, 998.

```
dx: 378, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 477, 479, 480,
                                                         end\_edge\_tracing: 372, 465, 506.
    494, <u>495</u>, 501, 502, 1144, 1147.
                                                         end_file_reading: 655, 656, 679, 681, 714, 793,
dx1: \underline{453}, 454, 457.
                                                             897, 1209*
dx2: 453, 454, 457.
                                                         end\_for: 683, 707.
dy: 477, 479, 480, 495, 501, 502, 1144, 1147.
                                                         endfor primitive: 683.
dyn_used: 160, 163, 164, 165, 176, 177, 1045,
                                                         end_group: 186, 211, 212, 732, 832, 991, 992,
    1194, 1195.
                                                             993, 1017.
dy1: \ \underline{453}, \ 454, \ 457.
                                                         endinput primitive: 709.
                                                         end_name: 767, 772, 780, 781, 787.
dy2: 453, 454, 457.
d\theta: 464, 467, 468, 508, 517, 523.
                                                         end_of_statement: 186, 732, 991, 1015, 1016.
d1: 463, 464, 467, 468, 508, 517, 523.
                                                         end_round: 463, 464, 467, 508.
e: <u>773</u>*, <u>774</u>*, <u>786</u>*, <u>1071</u>, <u>1074</u>.
                                                         end_token_list: 650, 652, 676, 712, 714, 736,
east\_edge: 435.
                                                             795, 1209*
ec: 1088, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1096, 1097, 1099,
                                                        endcases: 10.
    1124, 1126, 1132, 1135, 1136.
                                                        endgroup primitive: 211.
edge_and_weight: 378, 381, 382, 383, 384.
                                                         endif: 7,* 8,* 107,* 109,* 112,* 114.*
edge_header_size: 326, 334, 385, 895, 964.
                                                         endpoint: 255, 256, 257, 258, 266, 273, 393, 394,
edge_prep: 329*, 366, 375, 376, 380.
                                                             398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 451, 452, 457, 465,
                                                             466, 491, 506, 512, 518, 539, 562, 563, 865,
edges\_trans: 952, 963.
edit_file: <u>79</u>*
                                                             868, 870, 871, 885, 891, 916, 917, 920, 921,
                                                             962, 978, 979, 985, 987, 1064.
edit_line: 79*, 1205*, 1214*
edit_name_length: 79*, 1205*, 1214*.
                                                         engine_name: 11,* 1190,* 1191.*
edit_name_start: 79,* 1205,* 1214,* 1215.*
                                                         Enormous chardp...: 1098.
ee: 286, 288, 289.
                                                         Enormous charht...: 1098.
eg_loc: 211, 698, <u>699</u>, 1198, 1199*
                                                         Enormous charic...: 1098.
eight_bit_p: 13,* 23,* 1217.*
                                                         Enormous charwd...: 1098.
eight_bits: 24, 63, 624, 1096, 1103, 1131, 1149,
                                                         Enormous designsize...: 1098.
    1152* 1165, 1204*
                                                         Enormous number...: 675.
eighth_octant: <u>139</u>, 141, 380, 387, 388, 390, 396,
                                                         entering the nth octant: 394.
    426, 443, 449, 461, 462.
                                                         env_move: 507, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 519,
el_gordo: 95, 100, 107, 109, 112, 114, 124, 135,
                                                             520, 521, 522, 523.
    235, 244, 585, 917, 1118, 1140.
                                                         eoc: 1142, 1144, <u>1145</u>, 1146, 1149, 1165.
else: 10.
                                                         eof: 25*
else primitive: \underline{740}.
                                                         eoln: 30*
else\_code: \underline{738}, 740, 741.
                                                         eq_type: 200, 202, 203, 210, 211, 213, 229, 242,
elseif primitive: \underline{740}.
                                                             249, 254, 668, 694, 700, 702, 759, 850, 1011,
else\_if\_code: 738, 740, 748.
                                                             1029, 1031, 1035, 1036, 1041, 1213.
Emergency stop: 88*
                                                         eqtb: 158, 200, 201, 202, 210, 211, 212, 213,
empty_edges: 326, 329*, 963.
                                                             249, 250, 252, 254, 625, 632, 683, 740, 893,
empty_flag: 166, 168, 172, 176, 1207.
                                                             1196, 1197.
encapsulate: 855, 856.
                                                         equal_to: 189, 893, 936, 937.
end: 7,* 8,* 10.
                                                         equals: 186, 693, 733, 755, 868, 893, 894, 993,
end occurred...: 1209*
                                                             995, 996, 1035.
End of file on the terminal: 36,66.
                                                        Equation cannot be performed: 1002.
                                                         equiv: 200, 202, 209, 210, 211, 213, 229, 234, 239,
end primitive: 1018.
end_attr: 175, 229, 239, 247, 1047.
                                                             242, 249, 254, 664, 668, 694, 700, 702, 850,
                                                             1011, 1015, 1030, 1031, 1035, 1036, 1213.
end_cycle: 272, 281, 282, 284, 287.
end_{-}def: 683, 992.
                                                         err_help: 74, 75, 85, 1083, 1086.
                                                         errhelp primitive: 1079.
enddef primitive: 683.
                                                         err\_help\_code: 1079, 1082.
end_diagnostic: <u>195</u>, 254, 257, 332, 372, 394, 473,
    603, 613, 626, 721, 728, 734, 750, 762, 817,
                                                         errmessage primitive: 1079.
```

 $err_{message\_code}$ :  $\underline{1079}$ , 1080, 1082.

error: 67, 70, 71, 73, 74, 77, 83, 88, 93, 99, 122, extensions to METAFONT: 2. Extra 'endfor': 708. 128, 134, 140, 602, 653, 670, 672, 675, 701, 708, 712, 713, 725, 751, 778, 789, 795, 820, Extra 'endgroup': 1017. 838, 996, 1032, 1051, 1110. Extra else: 751. error\_count: 71, 72, 77, 81, 989, 1051. Extra elseif: 751. error\_line: 13,\* 14, 58, 635, 641, 642, 643, 665, Extra fi: 751. 1204\* Extra tokens will be flushed: 991. error\_message\_issued: 71, 77, 90.  $extra\_space$ : 1095. error\_stop\_mode: 67, 68, 69, 77, 78, 88, 93, 398,  $extra\_space\_code$ : 1095. 807, 1024, 1051, 1086, 1199, 1209. extras: 362, 363. **errorstopmode** primitive: <u>1024</u>. *f*: 107, 109, 112, 114, 398, 594, 667, 780, 1165. eta\_corr: 306, 311, 313, 314, 317. false: 30, 36, 45, 47, 51, 71, 75, 83, 84, 93, 98, ETC: 217, 227. 99, 107, 110, 114, 124, 126, 179, 180, 181, 182, everyjob primitive: 211. 254, 269, 270, 407, 426, 446, 452, 454, 455, 456, every\_job\_command: 186, 211, 212, 1076. 474, 497, 503, 505, 530, 564, 570, 573, 577, 592, excess: 1119, 1120, 1122, 593, 600, 603, 604, 613, 626, 653, 657, 661, 670, exit: <u>15, 16</u>, 36, 46, 47, 77, 117, 167, 217, 227, 672, 675, 680, 681, 692, 721, 728, 734, 750, 762, 235, 242, 246, 265, 266, 284, 311, 391, 406, 767, 770, 771, 772, 773, 779, 780, 783, 794, 488, 497, 539, 556, 562, 589, 622, 667, 746, 801, 804, 817, 825, 869, 899, 902, 913, 924, 748, 760, 779, 868, 899, 904, 922, 928, 930, 944, 945, 977, 978, 997, 998, 1003, 1009, 1010, 943, 949, 953, 962, 963, 966, 1032, 1070, 1071, 1011, 1015, 1035, 1045, 1054, 1064, 1072, 1085, 1073, 1074, 1131, 1161, 1187, 1209, 1212. 1086, 1097, 1107, 1137, 1138, 1187, 1215, exitif primitive: 211. false primitive: 893.  $exit\_test$ : 186, 211, 212, 706, 707. false\_code: <u>189</u>, 798, 892, 893, 895, 905, 906, exp\_err: 807, 830, 849, 872, 876, 878, 883, 892, 918, 919, 920, 937, 940. 901, 914, 923, 937, 950, 960, 993, 996, 999,  $fast\_case\_down: \quad \underline{378}, \quad 380.$ 1002, 1021, 1055, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1071, 1082,  $fast\_case\_up: 378, 380.$ 1103, 1106, 1112, 1115, 1178. fast\_get\_avail: 165, 381, 382, 383, 384, 651, 844. expand: <u>707</u>, 715, 718. Fatal base file error: 1187\* expand\_after: 186, 211, 212, 706, 707. fatal\_error: 66, 88\*, 679, 714, 786\*, 789, 897, expandafter primitive: 211. 1155\* 1156\* explicit: 256, 258, 261, 262, 266, 271, 273, 280, fatal\_error\_stop: <u>71</u>, 72, 77, 88, 1204. 282, 299, 302, 393, 407, 486, 563, 874, 880, ff: 286, 287, 289, 290, 295, 296, 302. 884, 1066. fflush: 33\* fi primitive:  $\underline{740}$ . EXPR: 222. **expr** primitive: 695. fi\_code: 738, 740, 741, 742, 748, 749, 751. expr\_base: 214, 218, 222, 676, 683, 684, 694, 695, fi\_or\_else: 186, 706, 707, 738, 740, 741, 742, 696, 697, 703, 705, 725, 727, 755, 764. 751, 1209\*  $expr\_macro: 226, 227, 705, 733.$ fifth\_octant: 139, 141, 380, 387, 388, 390, 396, expression\_binary: <u>186</u>, 893, 894. 426, 443, 449, 461, 462. expression\_tertiary\_macro: 186, 249, 683, 868, File ended while scanning...: 663. 1035, 1043. File names can't...: 795.  $ext\_bot$ :  $\underline{1094}$ , 1113.  $file\_line\_error\_style\_p$ : 13,\* 68.\* file\_name\_size: 11,\* 25,\* 774,\* 777, 778,\* 780.\* ext\_delimiter: 768,\* 770,\* 771,\* 772.\* ext\_mid: 1094, 1113. file\_offset: 54, 55, 57, 58, 62, 333, 372, 793, ext\_rep: 1094, 1113. 1048, 1165. file\_ptr: 79,\*80, 634, 635, 636, 637. *ext\_tag*: <u>1092</u>, 1096, 1105, 1113. ext\_top: <u>1094</u>, 1113. file\_state: 632, 635, 636, 656, 667, 714, 795. exten: 1092, 1094, 1096, 1140. fill\_envelope: 481, 506, 518, 1064. extensible primitive: 1101. fill\_spec: 465, 506, 511, 1064.  $extensible\_code: 1101, 1102, 1106.$ fillin: 190, 192, 193, 525, 533.  $extensible\_recipe$ : 1089, 1094. fillin primitive: 192.

Font metrics written...: 1134.\*

```
fin\_numeric\_token: 667, 669, 673.
fin\_offset\_prep: \underline{497}, 503, 504, 505.
final_cleanup: 1204*, 1205*, 1209*
final_end: 6, 34, 657, 1204, 1211.
final_node: 610, 612, 615.
final_value: <u>752</u>, 761, 765.
find_direction_time: 539, 540, 984.
find_edges_var: 1057, 1061, 1064, 1070, 1071, 1074.
find\_offset: 488, 984.
find\_point: 983, 985.
find_variable: 242, 700, 852, 1000, 1015, 1057.
finish_path: 868, 869, 874.
firm_up_the_line: 666, 681, 682, 794.
first: 29,*30,*34, 35, 36,*66, 78, 82, 83, 654, 655,
    657, 679, 681, 682, 717, 787, 794.
first_count: 54, 641, 642, 643.
first_octant: 139, 141, 378, 379, 380, 387, 388, 390,
    395, 396, 406, 407, 409, 411, 426, 435, 443, 448,
    449, 461, 462, 473, 480, 484, 488, 489.
first\_text\_char: 19*, 23*.
first_x: 406, 407, 440, 444, 445.
first_y: 406, 407, 440, 444, 445.
fix\_check\_sum: 1131, 1206.
fix_date_and_time: 194* 1204* 1211.
fix_dependencies: 604, 610, 815, 935, 968, 971.
fix_design_size: 1128, 1206.
fix_needed: 592, 593, 595, 596, 598, 599, 600, 604,
    610, 815, 932, 935, 968, 971.
fix_-offset: 328, 329, 965.
fix_word: 1089, 1090, 1095, 1129, 1147.
floor primitive: 893.
floor_op: 189, 893, 906.
floor_scaled: 516, 522, 906.
floor_unscaled: 306, 463, 513, 515, 516, 519,
    521, 522, 1074.
flush\_below\_variable: 246, 247, 249.
flush_cur_exp: 717, 808, 820, 872, 907, 913, 915,
    917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 935, 936, 938, 956,
    962, 982, 984, 993, 1040, 1061, 1063, 1070,
    1072, 1082, 1177.
flush_error: 820, 849, 1017.
flush_list: 177, 385, 700, 736, 1015.
flush_node_list: 177, 685, 811, 815, 852, 996,
    1009, 1057.
flush_p: 621.
flush_string: 43, 210, 1200.
flush_token_list: 216, 224, 226, 235, 650, 698, 763,
    840, 1062, 1071, 1074.
flush_variable: 246, 700, 1015.
flushing: 659, 664, 665, 991, 1016.
font metric dimensions...: 1140.
font metric files: 1087.
```

```
fontdimen primitive: 1101.
font\_dimen\_code: 1101, 1106.
fontmaking: 190, 192, 193, 1206.
fontmaking primitive: 192.
for primitive: 683.
forsuffixes primitive: 683.
Forbidden token found...: 663.
force_eof: 657, 680, 681, 711.
forever primitive: 683.
forever_text: 632, 638, 714, 760.
form_feed: 22* 199*
forty_five_deq: 106, 145.
forward: 73, 216, 217, 224, 225, 666, 706, 820,
    995, 1034.
found: 15, 167, 170, 171, 205, 206, 207, 235, 236,
    284, 291, 292, 295, 477, 527, 532, 539, 541, 543,
    544, 547, 548, 577, 582, 667, 669, 685, 686,
    720, 726, 748, 755, 779, 1103, 1117.
found1: 15.
found2: 15.
four_quarters: 1096, 1133, 1186, 1187.
fourth_octant: 139, 141, 380, 387, 388, 390, 393,
    396, 426, 435, 443, 449, 461, 462, 472.
fputs: 61*, 779*, 790*
frac\_mult: 837, 944.
fraction: 105, 107, 109, 114, 116, 124, 126, 144,
    145, 148, 149, 150, 187, 259, 280, 283, 286,
    296, 298, 299, 391, 406, 410, 419, 433, 440,
    493, 495, 497, 542, 585, 587, 591, 592, 594,
    599, 612, 932, 944.
fraction_four: 105, 111, 113, 116, 121, 123, 125,
    126,* 127, 132, 133,* 296, 1116.
fraction_half: 105, 111, 152, 288, 408, 496, 543,
    1098, 1128, 1140.
fraction_one: 105, 107, 108, 109, 142, 145, 148,
    149, 150, 285, 288, 290, 291, 295, 300, 311, 391,
    392, 402, 407, 411, 413, 415, 420, 424, 436, 439,
    444, 457, 477, 478, 497, 499, 503, 530, 540, 547,
    549, 599, 603, 612, 615, 816, 917, 1169, 1170.
fraction_three: 105, 116, 288, 296.
fraction_threshold: 594, 597.
fraction_two: 105, 116, 121, 124, 142,
free: 178,* 180, 181, 182,* 183, 184.
free_arr: 178*
free_avail: 164, 177, 216, 254, 349, 360, 604,
    760, 763, 852, 860.
free_node: 172, 177, 216, 246, 247, 249, 254, 268,
    352, 353, 354, 358, 385, 405, 452, 487, 532,
    536, 537, 595, 598, 599, 600, 601, 603, 605,
    612, 615, 616, 650, 745, 763, 800, 808, 810,
    818, 819, 827, 829, 837, 855, 858, 866, 890,
```

903, 910, 922, 925, 942, 944, 947, 955, 970, 840, 841, 844, 846, 850, 851, 853, 854, 859, 860, 980, 1001, 1006, 1008, 1065, 1209\* 861, 862, 864, 868, 874, 875, 876, 878, 881, 882, 884, 886, 892, 989, 990, 995, 996, 1011, **from** primitive: 211. from\_token: 186, 211, 212, 1073. 1012, 1021, 1023, 1029, 1031, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1040, 1044, 1045, 1049, 1050, 1054, 1059,  $frozen\_bad\_vardef: 201, 203, 702.$ frozen\_colon: 201, 203, 211, 751. 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1076, 1082, 1103, 1106, 1107, 1112, 1115, 1177.  $frozen\_end\_def: 201, 203, 664, 683.$ frozen\_end\_for: 201, 203, 664, 683. gf length exceeds...: 1155, 1156. *qf\_boc*: 1161, 1162, 1168, 1172. frozen\_end\_group: 201, 203, 211, 664, 698. frozen\_fi: 201, 203, 661, 740. gf\_buf: 1151, 1152, 1154, 1155, 1204. frozen\_inaccessible: 201, 203, 691, 1196, 1197, gf\_buf\_size: 13,\*14, 1151, 1152,\*1153, 1155,\*1156,\* 1199\* 1182\* 1204\*  $frozen\_left\_bracket$ : 201, 203, 211, 847. *gf\_dx*: 1099, <u>1149</u>, 1182\* frozen\_repeat\_loop: 201, 757, 758, 759. *qf\_dy*: 1099, 1149, 1182\*  $frozen\_right\_delimiter$ : 201, 203, 664. *gf\_ext*: 785, 791, 1164. frozen\_semicolon: 201, 203, 211, 664. gf\_file: 791, 1149, 1151, 1154, 1155, 1182. frozen\_slash: 201, 203, 837, 893. gf\_four: 1157, 1161, 1166, 1177, 1182\* frozen\_undefined: 201, 249. *qf\_id\_byte*: 1144, 1163,\* 1182,\* Fuchs, David Raymond: 2, 1148. *qf\_index*: 1151, 1152\* full\_source\_filename\_stack: 68, 631, 1204. gf\_limit: 1151, <u>1152</u>, 1153, 1155, 1156. future\_pen: <u>187</u>, 216, 248, 798, 802, 804, 808, 809, gf\_max\_m: 1149, 1163, 1168, 1169, 1182,\* 855, 864, 865, 896, 918, 919, 921, 952, 962, 983. gf\_max\_n: 1149, 1161, 1163, 1182, fwrite: 1154\* qf\_min\_m: 1149, 1161, 1163, 1182,\* g: <u>47</u>\* *qf\_min\_n*: 1149, 1163, 1167, 1168, 1182,\*  $g_{\text{-}pointer}$ : 216, 219, 224, 225, 1042. gf\_offset: 1151, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1156, 1163, gamma: 296, 527, 528, 529, 530\* 1165, 1182\* general\_macro: 226, 227, 694, 697, 725. gf\_out: <u>1155</u>\*, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1163\* get: 25,\* 28, 30,\* 794. 1165, 1166, 1173, 1174, 1177, 1182\* get\_avail: 163, 165, 235, 236, 250, 335, 350, 362, *gf\_paint*: <u>1159</u>, 1170, 1171, 1172. 375, 376, 605, 662, 694, 697, 698, 704, 728, 734, gf\_prev\_ptr: 1149, 1150, 1155, 1156, 1163, 1165, 758, 764, 841, 845, 853, 854, 860, 863, 1011. 1182\* 1206. get\_boolean: 706, 713, 748, 892. gf\_ptr: 1151, 1152\*, 1153, 1155\*, 1156\*, 1163\* get\_clear\_symbol: 692, 694, 700, 1031, 1036. 1165, 1182\* get\_code: 1103, 1106, 1107, 1110, 1112, 1113, 1114. gf\_string: 1160, 1163, 1166, 1177, 1179. *qet\_job\_name*: 788\* 793\*  $gf\_swap: 1155$ \* get\_next: 71, 73, 83, 624, 658, 659, 666, 667, *gf\_three*: 1158, 1160. 676, 679, 685, 690, 691, 694, 700, 703, 704, *gf\_two*: <u>1158</u>, 1159, 1174. 705, 706, 715, 718, 720, 730, 742, 781, 991, qiven: 256, 258, 259, 273, 282, 284, 285, 875, 1016, 1044, 1049. 877, 888, 889. get\_node: 167, 173, 215, 232\*233, 234, 239, 240, good\_val: 431, 432, 435, 438, 442\* 241, 244, 245, 252, 253, 264, 265, 266, 330, 331, goto: 34. 334, 341, 355, 364, 410, 451, 476, 477, 481, 486, granularity: 190, 192, 193, 430, 433. 528, 535, 536, 537, 596, 597, 607, 608, 609, 619, **granularity** primitive: 192. 651, 694, 704, 705, 744, 755, 765, 799, 830, 856, greater\_or\_equal: <u>189</u>, 893, 936, 937. 857, 871, 895, 896, 931, 964, 982, 1117. greater\_than: 189, 893, 936, 937. get\_pair: 1072, 1073, 1074.  $group\_line: 831, 832.$ *qet\_strings\_started*: 47,\* 51,\* 1204.\* get\_symbol: 691, 692, 694, 704, 705, 755, 757, gubed: 7\* 1011, 1029, 1033, 1035, 1076. Guibas, Leonidas Ioannis: 2, 469. get\_x\_next: 694, 697, 706, 707, 716, 718, 726, 729, h: 205, 257, 269, 326, 334, 344, 346, 366, 369, 733, 734, 735, 748, 751, 752, 755, 764, 765, 799, <u>385, 402, 465, 473, 477, 484, 488, 491, 506,</u> 800, 820, 823, 824, 825, 826, 830, 835, 837, 839, <u>518, 527, 539, 562, 860, 1011</u>.

```
half: 96*, 313, 314, 317, 392, 404, 432, 445,
                                                       help4: <u>74,</u> 84, 99, 404, 602, 663, 754, 824, 830,
    559, 866* 939.
                                                            1060, 1086.
half_buf: 1151, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1156,
                                                       help5: 74, 693, 851, 872, 873, 878, 990, 1016.
half_error_line: 13,*14, 635, 641, 642, 643, 1204.*
                                                       help6: 74, 991.
half_fraction_threshold: 594, 599, 600, 612, 616.
                                                       Here is how much...: 1208.
half\_scaled\_threshold: \underline{594}, 599, 600.
                                                       hex primitive: 893.
half_unit: 101, 113, 374, 402, 462, 463, 468, 477,
                                                       hex_op: 189, 893, 912.
    478, 512, 515, 518, 521, 528, 530, 533, 917, 1106.
                                                       hh: 153*, 157, 161, 214, 250, 255, 334, 477,
halfp: 102,*111,*113,*121,*126,*133,*142,*150,*232,*
                                                            479, 562, 563.
                                                       hi_mem_min: <u>159</u>*, 161, 163, 167, 168, 176, 177,
    442, 556, 561, 596, 866, 1122.
                                                            178*, 180, 181, 184, 185, 216, 218, 242, 676,
halfword: 153, 156, 158, 172, 210, 246, 253, 284,
                                                            850, 1045, 1194, 1195, 1207, 1208.
    329, 346, 366, 491, 497, 624, 627, 697, 755,
    862, 864, 868, 1029, 1077, 1104.
                                                       hi\_mem\_stat\_min: 175, 176, 1195.
                                                       history: 71, 72, 76, 77, 88, 90, 195, 1204, 1209.
halt\_on\_error\_p: 13*, 77*.
                                                       hlp1: 74.
halting_on_error_p: <u>13</u>, 77, 1215.
hard\_times: 941, 946.
                                                       hlp2: \underline{74}.
hash: 200, 201, 202, 205, 207, 625, 658, 1196, 1197.
                                                       hlp3: 74.
hash\_base: 200, 201, 205.
                                                       hlp4: 74.
hash\_end: 201, 202, 204, 209, 214, 229, 250,
                                                       hlp5: 74.
                                                       hlp6: 74.
    253, 254, 699, 841, 996, 998, 999, 1049,
                                                       ho: <u>155</u>, 324, 333, 343, 344, 349, 352, 358, 359,
    1196, 1197, 1199*
hash\_is\_full: 200, 207.
                                                            360, 370, 373, 582, 1169.
                                                       Hobby, John Douglas: 274, 354, 432, 524.
hash_prime: 12,*14, 205, 208, 1190,*1191.*
                                                       hold_head: 175, 665, 685, 697, 730.
hash_size: 12*14, 201, 207, 208, 1190*1191*1208.
                                                       hppp: 190, 192, 193, 785, 1146, 1164, 1182*
hash\_top: 201.
hash_used: 200, 203, 207, 1196, 1197.
                                                       hppp primitive: 192.
                                                       htap_ypoc: 266, 921, 978, 1064, 1065.
header: 1090.
                                                       i: 19*, 150*, 641.
header_byte: 1096, 1097, 1106, 1114, 1128, 1131,
    1135, 1182*
                                                       I can't find file x: 786*
                                                       I can't find the base...: 779*
headerbyte primitive: 1101.
header\_byte\_code: 1101, 1102, 1106.
                                                       I can't go on...: 90*
                                                       I can't write on file x:
header_size: 11,*14, 1096, 1097, 1114, 1135.
                                                                                      786*
                                                       id_lookup: 205, 210, 669.
Hedrick, Charles Locke: 3.
height\_index: 1091.
                                                       id\_transform: 233, 955.
                                                       if primitive: 740.
help_line: 74, 84, 86, 661, 664, 691, 852, 1016,
                                                       if_code: <u>738</u>, 740, 741, 744, 751.
    1055.
                                                       if_limit: 738, 739, 744, 745, 746, 748, 751.
help\_ptr: \ \ 74,\ 75,\ 84,\ 86.
                                                       if_line: 738, 739, 744, 745, 748, 1209*
help 0: 74, 1051.
                                                       if_line_field: 738, 744, 745, 1209*
help1: 74, 88, 90, 703, 713, 734, 751, 838, 839,
    876, 881, 883, 914, 937, 1021, 1034, 1051,
                                                       if_node_size: 738, 744, 745, 1209*
                                                       if_test: 186, 706, 707, 740, 741, 742, 748.
    1056, 1071, 1074, 1082, 1086, 1098, 1106, 1107,
                                                       ifdef: 7,* 8,* 107,* 109,* 112,* 114.*
    1110, 1113, 1115, 1178.
                                                       illegal design size...: 1128.
help2: 67, 74, 83, 84, 89, 90, 122, 128, 134, 140,
    270, 478, 623, 670, 675, 701, 708, 712, 713,
                                                       Illegal ligtable step: 1107.
                                                       Illegal suffix...flushed: 1016.
    716, 727, 735, 747, 765, 832, 865, 878, 892,
    937, 950, 996, 999, 1002, 1004, 1008, 1015,
                                                       IMPOSSIBLE: 218.
    1017, 1021, 1032, 1055, 1057, 1061, 1062, 1067,
                                                       Improper ':=': 996.
    1073, 1103, 1105, 1106, 1112.
                                                       Improper 'addto': 1061, 1062.
                                                       Improper 'openwindow': 1073.
help3: 67, 74, 93, 340, 342, 478, 661, 672, 691,
    725, 726, 727, 755, 756, 795, 849, 859, 861,
                                                       Improper curl: 876.
    875, 887, 901, 923, 955, 960, 963, 965, 993,
                                                       Improper font parameter: 1115.
                                                       Improper kern: 1112.
    1032, 1035, 1068.
```

899, 900, 913, 922, 930, 943, 977, 1001, 1059,

999, 1006, 1007, 1010, 1011, 1015, 1050, 1121,\* Improper location: 1106. 1122, 1127, 1136, 1169, 1207, 1213. Improper subscript...: 849. ini\_version: 13,\* 1185,\* 1191,\* 1204,\* 1209,\* Improper tension: 883. Improper transformation argument: 955. INIMF: 8\*11\*12\*47\*50, 159\*1183, 1203. init: 8, 13, 47, 50, 173, 210, 1186, 1204, 1209, Improper type: 1055. 1210. Improper...replaced by 0: 754. init\_big\_node: 232,\* 233, 830, 857, 982. *in\_open*: 68, 631, 654, 655, 657. init\_edges: 326, 353, 364, 895, 964.  $in\_state\_record$ : 627, 628.  $init_{-}qf: 1163$ \* in\_window: 186, 211, 212, 1071. init\_pool\_ptr: 38, 41, 1045, 1193, 1204, 1208. **inwindow** primitive: 211. init\_prim: 1204,\* 1210. Incomplete if...: 661. init\_randoms: 150, 1022, 1211. Incomplete string token...: 672. init\_screen: 564\* 569, 570, 571. Inconsistent equation: 1004, 1008. init\_str\_ptr: 38, 44, 772, 1045, 1193, 1204, 1208. incr: 36,\*41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 58, 59,\*60,\*64, 66, 77,\*  $init_{-}tab: 1204, 1210.$ 85, 86, 93, 108, 115, 123, 136, 143, 147, 163, 165, 183, 207, 226, 281, 284, 297, 314, 315, 317,  $init\_terminal: 36, 657.$ initialize: 4, 1204,\* 1211. 319, 320, 321, 322, 333, 348, 352, 362, 364, 366, 375, 376, 377, 381, 382, 383, 384, 404, 429, 458, inner loop: 30,\* 107,\* 108, 109,\* 111,\* 112,\* 113,\* 163, 165, 167, 169, 172, 177, 242, 244, 408, 650, 459, 481, 483, 487, 497, 502, 514, 515, 516, 520, 521, 522, 560, 574, 577, 583, 584, 647, 654, 669, 651, 667, 668, 669, 676, 718, 850. 671, 673, 674, 681, 687, 704, 705, 717, 721, 724, **inner** primitive: 1027. 728, 731, 732, 734, 736, 737, 742, 772, 773, input: 186, 706, 707, 709, 710. 774, 779, 780, 781, 787, 793, 1036, 1104, 1107, input primitive: 709. 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1118, 1121, 1129, 1137, *input\_file*: <u>631</u>\* 1138, 1140, 1155, 1165, 1196, 1211. input\_ln: 29,\* 30,\* 36,\* 58, 66, 681, 794. independent: 187, 216, 219, 232, 248, 585, 589, input\_ptr: 628, 635, 636, 647, 648, 656, 657, 592, 604, 615, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 808, 679, 788\* 1209\* 809, 816, 827, 828, 855, 857, 858, 903, 918, 925, input\_stack: 79,\*80, 628, 635, 647, 648, 788.\* 926, 927, 928, 944, 1003, 1006, 1007, 1009. ins\_error: 653, 661, 663, 691, 751, 824. independent\_being\_fixed: 605. insert>: 82. independent\_needing\_fix: 592, 595, 596, 598, inserted: 632, 638, 650, 653. 599, 600. install: 857, 858, 957, 959. index: 627, 629, 630, 631, 632, 654, 655, 657. int: 153,\* 156,\* 157, 214, 326, 738. index\_field: 627, 629. int\_increment: 553, 559, 561.\* inf: 1204\* int\_name: 190, 193, 254, 998, 999, 1036, 1043, inf\_buf\_size: 11\* 1098, 1123, 1198, 1199\*  $inf_{-}main_{-}memory: 11.$ \*  $int\_packets$ : 553, 558, 560. inf\_val: 175, 617, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1121, 1136.  $int_{-}ptr$ : 190, 191, 1036, 1198, 1199, 1208. integer: 13, 19, 45, 46, 54, 59, 60, 64, 65, 77, 89, info: 161, 166, 168, 176, 185, 214, 218, 221, 226, 227, 228, 229, 235, 236, 242, 245, 246, 250, 252, 91, 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 107, 109, 112, 114, 253, 254, 324, 325, 326, 328, 333, 335, 337, 338, 116, 117, 121, 124, 126, 129, 130, 132, 135, 139, 339, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 349, 350, 351, 145, 152, 153, 156, 160, 167, 185, 196, 200, 205, 217, 227, 242, 299, 308, 309, 311, 321, 327, 328, 358, 359, 360, 362, 366, 367, 368, 370, 373, 375, 376, 378, 381, 382, 383, 384, 472, 473, 475, 481, 329, 332, 333, 337, 340, 342, 348, 354, 357, 363, 484, 488, 491, 509, 512, 519, 580, 582, 587, 589, 366, 369, 371, 373, 374, 378, 391, 398, 402, 403, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 604, 453, 464, 473, 477, 484, 488, 495, 497, 507, 511, 605, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 614, 615, 616, 527, 555, 557, 562, 572, 574, 577, 580, 585, 589, 617, 651, 662, 676, 685, 686, 694, 697, 698, 700, 594, 597, 599, 600, 601, 608, 610, 621, 624, 704, 705, 714, 719, 721, 722, 725, 726, 727, 728, 625, 626, 631, 633, 641, 651, 659, 667, 685, 729, 733, 734, 736, 752, 755, 758, 760, 763, 764, 707, 720, 723, 730, 738, 742, 773, 774, 775, 805, 811, 812, 816, 818, 819, 841, 850, 853, 854, 778, 788, 796, 801, 809, 813, 831, 895, 898,

860, 863, 904, 931, 933, 935, 968, 996, 998,

```
1070, 1073, 1074, 1096, 1103, 1106, 1118, 1119,
     1120, 1121, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1149, 1152, 1157,
     1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1165, 1186,
     1187, 1203, 1205, 1210, 1212, 1214,
interaction: 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79, 81, 86,
     87, 88, 93, 398, 679, 682, 786, 807, 897, 1023,
     1051, 1086, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1205, 1209,
interaction_option: <u>68</u>,* 69,* 1199.*
interesting: 238, 603, 613, 817, 1050.
interim primitive: 211.
interim_command: 186, 211, 212, 1033.
internal: 190, 191, 194, 195, 238, 253, 254, 269,
     375, 376, 381, 382, 383, 384, 402, 430, 433,
     465, 468, 477, 506, 508, 510, 515, 517, 521,
     523, 533, 602, 603, 610, 682, 707, 713, 720,
     728, 734, 748, 760, 804, 816, 832, 841, 895,
     898, 922, 944, 992, 994, 995, 996, 999, 1036,
     1051, 1064, 1068, 1070, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1128,
     1129, 1134, 1137, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1177, 1182,
     1198, 1199, 1200, 1205, 1206, 1213.
Internal quantity...: 999.
internal_quantity: <u>186</u>, 192, 823, 844, 860, 1011,
     1034, 1036, 1043.
interrupt: 91, 92, 93, 825.
Interruption: 93.
intersect: 189, 893, 988.
intersectiontimes primitive:
                                    893.
Invalid code...: 1103.
invalid_class: 198, 199, 669.
IS\_DIR\_SEP: 771*
is_empty: <u>166</u>, 169, 182*, 183.
Isolated expression: 993.
isolated_classes: <u>198</u>,* 223, 669.
italic\_index: 1091.
iteration: <u>186</u>, 683, 684, 685, 706, 707, 758.
j: \quad \underline{45}, \, \underline{46}, \, \underline{59}, \, \underline{60}, \, \underline{77}, \, \underline{150}, \, \underline{205}, \, \underline{210}, \, \underline{357}, \, \underline{378}, \, \underline{707},
     772* 773* 774* 778* 779* 1106.
j-random: <u>148</u>, 149, 151, 152.
Japanese characters: 1147.
Jensen, Kathleen: 10.
jj: 150,* 357, 364.
job aborted: 679.
job aborted, file error...: 786*
job_name: 87, 782,*783, 784, 788,*791, 793,*895,
     1134* 1200, 1209*
jobname primitive: 893.
job\_name\_op: 189, 893, 895.
jump_out: 76,* 77,* 79,* 88.*
k: 45, 46, 47, 63, 64, 66, 102, 121, 130, 132, 135,
     139, 145, 149, 150, 205, 210, 264, 280, 284,
     <u>299, 321, 346, 363, 366, 378, 402, 426, 440,</u>
     <u>473, 477, 484, 487, 491, 497, 511, 574, 577,</u>
```

```
667, 682, 697, 707, 774, 778, 780, 786, 788,
     895, 913, 976, 977, 978, 1073, 1106, 1131, 1160,
    1163* 1186* 1187* 1205* 1210, 1212.
keep\_code: 1052, 1074.
keeping: 1074, 1075.
keeping primitive: 1052.
kern: 1093, <u>1096</u>, 1106, 1112, 1139.
kern primitive: 1108.
kern_flaq: 1093, 1112.
knil: 325, 326, 330, 331, 332, 334, 336, 341, 352,
    354, 355, 364, 376, 377, 382, 384, 442, 472, 473,
    475, 476, 482, 483, 484, 497, 503, 505, 508, 509,
    513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 1167.
knot_node_size: 255, 264, 265, 266, 268, 405, 410,
    451, 452, 486, 528, 532, 535, 536, 537, 866,
    871, 890, 896, 980, 1065.
knots: 269, 271, 272.
known: 187, 214, 215, 216, 219, 233, 248, 585,
    594, 603, 615, 651, 678, 726, 760, 765, 798, 799,
    802, 803, 808, 809, 823, 826, 827, 829, 830, 837,
    841, 846, 855, 857, 858, 861, 873, 876, 878, 883,
    895, 899, 903, 906, 912, 915, 918, 919, 930, 931,
    932, 935, 937, 939, 941, 942, 943, 944, 948, 949,
    951, 953, 956, 957, 959, 960, 966, 968, 969, 970,
    971, 972, 974, 982, 983, 999, 1003, 1006, 1007,
     1009, 1021, 1052, 1054, 1062, 1071, 1073, 1074,
     1103, 1106, 1112, 1115, 1176, 1177, 1180.
known primitive: <u>893</u>.
known_op: 189, 893, 918, 919.
known_pair: 871, 872, 877, 884.
Knuth, Donald Ervin: 2, 81.
kpse\_in\_name\_ok: 793*
kpse\_make\_tex\_discard\_errors: 1023*
kpse\_mf\_format: 793.*
l: 46, 47, 152, 205, 210, 217, 227, 311, 641, 742,
    <u>746, 788*, 977, 978, 1006, 1011, 1035, 1118,</u>
    <u>1121</u>*, <u>1160</u>, <u>1212</u>.
L_delim: 697, 703, 720, 726, 727, 729, 730, 731,
     735, <u>823</u>, 826, 830, <u>1031</u>, <u>1032</u>.
l_{-}packets: 553, 559, 560.
label_char: 1096, 1104, 1137, 1138.
label_loc: 1096, 1097, 1104, 1137, 1138, 1139.
label_ptr: 1096, 1097, 1104, 1137, 1138, 1139.
Lane, Jeffrey Michael: 303.
last: 29,*30,*34, 35, 36,*66, 78, 82, 83, 657, 679,
    682, 779, 787, 897.
last_text_char: 19*, 23*.
last\_window: 326, 334, 577.
last_window_time: 326, 334, 336, 337, 340, 342,
    344, 348, 364, 577, 965.
```

left\_brace: 186, 211, 212, 874.

left\_bracket: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 823, 844, 847, 860, 1011, 1012. left\_bracket\_class: 198, 199, 220, 221. *left\_col*: 567, 572, 574, 577, 581. left\_curl: 256, 259, 271, 282, 295, 879, 890, 891. left\_delimiter: <u>186</u>, 697, 703, 726, 731, 735, 823, 1030, 1031, 1043. left\_given: <u>256</u>, 259, 282, 292, 301, 879, 880, 888. left\_length: 528, 531, 532, 534, 535. left\_octant: 393, 394, 398, 401, 451, 452, 458, 459, 465, 506. left\_tension: 256, 258, 260, 288, 289, 294, 295, 299, 300, 302, 880.  $left\_transition: 393, 459, 508.$ left\_type: 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 269, 271, 272, 273, 281, 282, 284, 285, 287, 299, 302, 393, 394, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 404, 410, 451, 452, 465, 486, 506, 528, 865, 870, 871, 879, 885, 887, 888, 890, 891, 896, 916, 917, 920, 962, 978, 979, 985, 987, 1064, 1066.  $left_v: 528, 531, 534, 535.$  $left_x$ : 255, 256, 261, 265, 266, 271, 282, 299, 302, 393, 397, 404, 407, 409, 410, 411, 412, 415, 416, 418, 419, 421, 423, 424, 425, 434, 436, 441, 444, 447, 451, 457, 468, 486, 492, 496, 512, 518, 528, 543, 558, 563, 866, 880, 887, 896, 962, 987, 1066. left\_y: 255, 256, 261, 265, 266, 271, 282, 299, 302, 393, 397, 404, 409, 410, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, 423, 424, 425, 437, 439, 444, 447, 451, 457, 468, 486, 492, 496, 512, 518, 528, 543, 558, 563, 866, 880, 887, 896, 962, 987, 1066. length: 39, 46, 205, 671, 716, 717, 774, 786, 793, 912, 913, 915, 976, 977, 1083, 1103, 1160. **length** primitive: 893.  $length_-op: 189, 893, 915.$  $less\_or\_equal$ : 189, 893, 936, 937. less\_than: 189, 893, 936, 937. **let** primitive: 211. let\_command: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 1033. letter\_class: <u>198</u>\*, 199\*, 218, 223. *lf*: 1088. *lh*: 153,\* 157, 161, 200, 491, 502, 505, 1088, 1089, 1135, 1205\* lhs: 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1059, 1061, 1062, 1064. libc\_free: 774,\* 778,\* 1190,\* 1191.\* lig\_kern: 1092, 1093, 1096, 1137, 1139, 1205\*  $lig_kern_command: 1089, 1093.$ 

lig\_kern\_token: 186, 1107, 1108, 1109.

lig\_table\_code: 1101, 1102, 1106.

ligtable primitive: 1101.

lig\_table\_size: 11,\*14, 1096, 1107, 1137, 1141. lig\_tag: 1092, 1104, 1105, 1111. limit: 627, 629, 630, 632, 644, 654, 656, 657, 669, 671, 672, 679, 681, 682, 717, 793, 794, 1211. limit\_field: 34, 82, 627, 629, 788\* line: 68, 79, 197, 631, 637, 654, 655, 657, 681, 742, 744, 748, 794, 832.  $line\_edges: 374, 378, 507, 510.$ line\_stack: 631,\* 654, 655. linear\_eq: 610, 1006. linearform: 801, 805. link: 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 172, 176, 177, 181, 185, 216, 217, 227, 228, 229, 230, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245, 246, 247, 250, 252, 253, 254, 255, 257, 265, 266, 268, 271, 272, 273, 281, 284, 297, 324, 325, 326, 328, 330, 331, 332, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 341, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 359, 360, 362, 364, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 375, 376, 377, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 394, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 406, 410, 411, 412, 413, 415, 416, 418, 419, 424, 425, 433, 435, 436, 439, 440, 442, 444, 447, 450, 451, 452, 458, 459, 465, 466, 468, 472, 473, 475, 476, 477, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 487, 488, 491, 492, 493, 497, 499, 502, 503, 504, 506, 508, 509\*512, 513, 515, 517, 518, 519, 521, 523, 528, 532, 535, 536, 537, 539, 556, 558, 562, 577, 582, 587, 589, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 603, 604, 605, 606, 608, 609, 611, 612, 614, 616, 617, 639, 640, 650, 651, 665, 676, 678, 685, 686, 694, 697, 698, 700, 702, 704, 705, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 727, 728, 730, 734, 736, 738, 744, 745, 746, 752, 758, 760, 762, 763, 764, 799, 805, 811, 812, 814, 815, 816, 818, 819, 827, 844, 845, 848, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 860, 863, 867, 870, 871, 885, 887, 890, 891, 896, 904, 910, 916, 921, 931, 933, 947, 962, 968, 978, 980, 981, 985, 986, 1007, 1010, 1011, 1015, 1043, 1047, 1050, 1065, 1068, 1117, 1118, 1121, 1122, 1124, 1126, 1136, 1169, 1194, 1207, 1209, 1213. *list\_tag*: 1092, 1105, 1106. lk\_offset: 1135, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1205.\* *lk\_started*: 1096, 1107, 1112, 1137, 1138, 1139. 1096, 1110, 1111, 1139. *llink*: <u>166</u>, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 182, 1207. lll: 1096, 1110, 1111. lo\_mem\_max: 159\*163, 167, 168, 176, 178\*180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 1045, 1194, 1195, 1207, 1208. lo\_mem\_stat\_max: <u>175</u>, 176, 1195, 1207. load\_base\_file: 1187\*, 1211. load pool strings:

```
loc: 35, 36*82, 627, 629, 630, 632, 636, 638, 644,
                                                         macro_call: 707, 718, 719, 720, 853, 854, 863.
    645, 649, 652, 654, 656, 657, 669, 671, 672,
                                                          macro_def: 186, 683, 684, 685, 694, 698, 992, 1043.
    673, 674, 676, 678, 679, 681, 712, 717, 736,
                                                          macro_name: 720, 721, 725, 726, 734, 736.
    779, 781, 793, 794, 795, 1211.
                                                          macro\_prefix: 688, 689.
loc_field: 34, 35, 627, 629.
                                                          macro\_ref: 843, 845, 854.
local label 1:: was missing: 1139.
                                                          macro_special: <u>186</u>, 685, 688, 689, 700.
log_file: 54,* 56, 70, 788,* 790,* 1205.*
                                                          macro\_suffix: 688, 689, 700.
log_name: 782,* 788,* 1205.*
                                                          main_control: <u>1017</u>, 1204*, 1211.
log_only: 54,* 57, 58, 62, 70, 93, 679, 788,* 1022,
                                                          main_memory: <u>13</u>,* 1204.*
                                                          major_axis: 527, 530, 533, 865, 866,
log_opened: 87, 88, 782, 783, 788, 789, 1023,
                                                          make_choices: 269, 274, 277, 278, 891.
    1205,* 1208.
                                                          make_ellipse: <u>527</u>, 528, 866*
Logarithm...replaced by 0: 134.
                                                          make\_eq: 995, 1000, 1001.
long_help_seen: 1084, 1085, 1086.
                                                          make_exp_copy: 651, 823, 852, 855, 859, 903, 910,
loop: 15, 16*
                                                              926, 927, 944, 967, 970, 973, 1000.
loop confusion: 714.
                                                         make_fraction: <u>107</u>, 109, 116, 125, 127, 145, 152,
loop value=n: 762.
                                                              281, 288, 289, 290, 291, 294, 295, 296, 300, 302,
loop_defining: 659, 664, 665, 758.
                                                              375, 376, 436, 439, 444, 454, 498, 516, 522, 530,
                                                              533, 540, 548, 549, 612, 818, 944.
loop_list: <u>752</u>, 760, 763, 764.
loop\_list\_loc: 752, 764.
                                                         make_known: 603, 604, 614, 818, 819.
loop\_node\_size: 752, 755, 763.
                                                          make_moves: 309, 311, 321, 468, 512, 514,
loop\_ptr: 712, 713, 714, \underline{752}, 753, 758, 760,
                                                              518, 550.
    763, 1209*
                                                          make\_name\_string: 780*
loop_text: 632, 638, 714, 760.
                                                          make\_op\_def: 694, 992.
loop_type: <u>752</u>, 755, 760, 763, 764, 765.
                                                          make\_path: 484, 921, 962.
Lost loop: 712.
                                                         makepath primitive: 893.
ls: 46.
                                                          make\_path\_op: 189, 893, 921.
                                                          make\_pen: 477, 865.
lt: 46, 286, 289, 294, 295, 299, 302.
m: 64, 311, 333, 337, 348, 357, 369, 373, 473, 484,
                                                         makepen primitive: 893.
    <u>511</u>, <u>574</u>, <u>580</u>, <u>608</u>, <u>625</u>, <u>626</u>, <u>641</u>, <u>694</u>, <u>697</u>,
                                                          make\_pen\_op: 189, 893, 921.
    <u>755, 788, 913, 1029, 1082, 1098, 1118, 1120, </u>
                                                          make_safe: 426, 427, 436, 439, 440, 446.
    <u>1121</u>*, <u>1123</u>, <u>1165</u>, <u>1177</u>, <u>1212</u>.
                                                          make_scaled: <u>114</u>, 116, 600, 612, 819, 837, 948,
m_{-}adjustment: 580, 581, 582.
                                                              949, 980, 1128, 1129, 1164, 1182*
m_{-}exp: 135, 906.
                                                          make_spec: 402, 403, 409, 448, 460, 493, 917, 1064.
mexp primitive: 893.
                                                          make_string: 44, 48, 207, 671, 772, 780, 840, 897,
m_{-}exp_{-}op: 189, 893, 906.
                                                              912, 976, 977, 1163, 1164, 1200, 1205.
                                                         Marple, Jane: 1086.
m\_log: 132, 134, 152, 906.
mlog primitive: 893.
                                                          materialize_pen: 864, 865, 921, 983.
                                                          max: 539, 543.
m\_log\_op: 189, 893, 906.
m_magic: 354, 361, 362, 365.
                                                          max_allowed: 402, 403, 404, 434, 437.
m_{-}max: 326, 329, 334, 337, 342, 348, 352, 354,
                                                          max_buf_stack: 29, 30, 657, 717, 1208.
    356, 357, 364, 366, 965, 1172.
                                                          max_c: 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817.
m_min: 326, 329*, 334, 337, 342, 348, 352, 354,
                                                          max\_class: 198*
    356, 357, 364, 365, 366, 965, 1172.
                                                          max_coef: 495, 496, 591, 932, 943, 949.
m_{-} offset: 326, 328, 329, 333, 334, 337, 342, 348,
                                                          max_command_code: 186, 821, 823, 824, 868.
    352, 364, 365, 366, 367, 373, 375, 376, 381,
                                                          max_{-}d: 348, 351, 352.
    382, 383, 384, 581, 965, 1169, 1172.
                                                          max\_expression\_command: 186, 868.
m\_spread: 356, 357, 364.
                                                          max_font_dimen: 11,* 1096, 1115, 1141.
m_{-}window: 572, 576, 581.
                                                         max_qiven_internal: 190, 191, 1199*
mac_name: 862, 864, 868.
                                                         max_halfword: 11,* 12,* 13,* 14, 153,* 154, 156,*
macro: 632, 638, 645, 649, 736.
                                                              166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 204, 214, 324, 348,
macro_at: 688, 689.
                                                              351, 358, 1207.
```

Memory usage...: 1045.

```
max_in_open: 12,*631,*632, 654, 1190,*1191,*1204.*
                                                        memory_word: 153,* 156,* 157, 159,* 242, 1188,*
                                                             1191,* 1204.*
max_in_stack: 628, 647, 657, 1208.
max_internal: 11,*190, 204, 1036, 1199,*1208.
                                                        merge\_edges: 366, 929, 1061.
max\_kerns: 11*, 1096, 1106, 1112, 1141.
                                                        message primitive: 1079.
                                                        message\_code: 1079, 1082.
max_link: 812, 813, 814, 815, 818, 819.
                                                        message\_command: 186, 1079, 1080, 1081.
max_m: 1144, <u>1146</u>, <u>1161</u>.
                                                        METAFONT capacity exceeded ...: 89*
max_n: <u>348</u>, 351, 352, 1144, <u>1146</u>, <u>1161</u>.
                                                          buffer size: 34, 654, 717.
max\_new\_row: 1145, 1173.
                                                          extensible: 1113.
max_offset: 472, 475, 477, 962, 1064.
                                                          fontdimen: 1115.
max_param_stack: 633, 657, 736, 737, 1208.
                                                          hash size: 207.
max\_patience: 555, 556.*
                                                          headerbyte: 1114.
max_pool_ptr: <u>38</u>, 41, 47, 1045, 1193, 1204, 1208.
                                                          independent variables: 585.
max_primary_command: <u>186</u>, 823, 836, 862, 864,
                                                          input stack size: 647.
    868, 989, 990.
                                                          kern: 1112.
max_print_line: 13, 14, 54, 58, 67, 333, 372, 793,
                                                          ligtable size: 1107.
    1046, 1048, 1165, 1204*
                                                          main memory size: 163, 167.
max_ptr: 813, 814, 815, 816.
                                                          move table size: 356, 468, 508.
max_quarterword: <u>153</u>*, 154, 156*, 399, 404, 481.
                                                          number of internals: 1036.
max\_rounding\_ptr: \underline{427}, 428, 429, 1208.
                                                          number of strings: 44, 772*
max\_secondary\_command: 186, 862.
                                                          parameter stack size: 704, 736, 737.
max_selector: <u>54</u>*, 196, 635, 788*
                                                          path size: 281.
max\_statement\_command: 186, 989.
                                                          pen polygon size: 481.
max_str_ptr: 38, 44, 47, 772, 1045, 1193, 1204,
                                                          pool size: 41.
    1208.
                                                          rounding table size: 429.
max_str_ref: <u>42</u>, 43, 48, 207, 793, 1193, 1200.
                                                          text input levels: 654.
max_strings: <u>11</u>, 37, 44, 154, 772, 780, 1045,
                                                        The METAFONT book: 1, 199, 574, 824, 872, 873,
    1193, 1208.
                                                             878, 990, 991, 1068, 1203.
max\_suffix\_token: 186, 844.
                                                        METAFONT84: \underline{1}.
max_t: 555, 556*
                                                        metric_file_name: 1087, 1134.*
max\_tertiary\_command: 186, 864.
                                                        MF: 4.
max_tfm_dimen: 1128, 1129, <u>1130</u>, 1182*
                                                        MF\_area: 769.*
max_wiggle: 11,*426, 427, 429, 440, 1208.
                                                        MF\_base\_default: \quad \underline{775}^*, \, 778^*, \, 779^*.
maxint: 11*
                                                        MFbases: 776*
mc: 477, 478, 479.
                                                        mfput: 34, 788*
Meggitt, John E.: 143.
                                                        mid: 1094.
mem: 12, 13, 158, 159, 161, 166, 168, 173, 175,
                                                        min\_col: 580, 581, 582, 583.
    176, 178, 180, 185, 214, 216, 229, 241, 242,
                                                        min_command: <u>186</u>, 706, 715, 718.
    244, 250, 255, 264, 326, 334, 472, 475, 587,
                                                        min_cover: <u>1118</u>, 1120*
    594, 738, 752, 827, 947, 961, 1191, 1194,
                                                        min_{-}d: 348, 351, 352.
    1195, 1204, 1213.
                                                        min\_expression\_command: 186, 868, 869.
mem\_bot: 13.*
                                                        min_halfword: 12,* 153,* 154, 155,* 156,* 324, 326,
mem_end: 159, 161, 163, 176, 178, 180, 181, 184,
                                                             337, 342, 348, 350, 365, 375, 376, 381, 382,
    185, 218, 1194, 1195, 1208.
                                                             383, 384, 580.
mem\_max: 13, 14, 153, 154, 159, 163, 166, 167,
                                                        min_m: 1144, 1146, 1161.
    179, 1191, 1204,
                                                        min_n: 348, 351, 352, 1144, 1146, 1161.
mem_min: <u>12</u>*, 14, 154, 158, 159*, 163, 167, 168,
                                                        min_{-}of: 189, 923.
    175, 176, 179, 180, 183, 184, 185, 218, 1190,
                                                        min_primary_command: 186, 823, 837, 862,
    1191, 1194, 1195, 1204, 1208.
                                                             864, 868, 989.
mem_top: 13, 14, 154, 159, 175, 176, 1190, 1191,
                                                        min_quarterword: 153,* 154, 156,* 1093.
    1195, 1204*
                                                        min\_secondary\_command: 186, 862.
```

 $min\_suffix\_token: 186, 844.$ 

 $min\_tension$ : 883.  $min\_tertiary\_command: 186, 864.$ minor\_axis: 527, 530, 533, 865, 866.\* minus: 189, 859, 893, 898, 903, 922, 929, 930, 936, 939. Missing ')': 727, 735, 1032. Missing ')'...: 725. Missing ',': 727, 878. Missing '..': 881. Missing ':': 747, 751, 756, 1106. Missing :=:: 1021. Missing ';': 713. Missing '=': 693, 755, 1035. Missing '#': 1113. Missing '}': 875. Missing ']': 859, 861. Missing 'of': 734, 839. Missing 'until': 765. Missing argument...: 726. Missing parameter type: 703. Missing symbolic token...: 691. Missing...inserted: 94. missing\_err: 94, 693, 713, 727, 734, 735, 747, 751, 755, 756, 765, 839, 859, 861, 875, 878, 881, 1021, 1032, 1035, 1106, 1113.  $missing\_extensible\_punctuation$ : 1113.  $ml: \ \ \underline{329}^*$ mm: <u>348</u>, 349, <u>357</u>, 358, 362, 364, <u>580</u>, 582, <u>1165</u>, 1169. mm0: 511, 513, 517, 519, 523. mm1: 511, 513, 517, 519, 523.mock curvature: 275. mode\_command: <u>186</u>, 1023, 1024, 1025. Moler, Cleve Barry: 124. month: 190, 192, 193, 194, 1163, 1200. month primitive: 192. months: 788, 790. more\_name: 767, 771,\*780,\*781,\*787,\*1214.\* Morrison, Donald Ross: 124. move: 308, 311, 315, 316, 319, 320, 321, 322, 354, 356, 357, 362, 364, 378, 379, 381, 382, 383, 384, 468, 507, 512, 514, 517, 518, 520, 523. move\_increment: 309, 310, 312, 314. move\_ptr: 308, 311, 315, 316, 319, 320, 468, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523. move\_size: 11,\*308, 311, 321, 356, 357, 362, 378, 468, 507, 508, 511.  $move\_to\_edges: 378, 465, 517, 523.$ mr: 329.\* mtype: 4. Must increase the x: 1187\*

*must\_quote*: <u>772</u>,\* <u>773</u>.\* my\_var\_flag: 823, 841, 852, 868. m0: 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, <u>464</u>, 465, 467, 508, 511, 517, 523. m1: 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 463, 464, 465, 467,508, 511, 517, 523. n: 64, 65, 89, 107, 109, 112, 114, 242, 246, 280, <u>284, 311, 332, 348, 366, 369, 373, 374, 378, 473,</u> <u>477</u>, <u>484</u>, <u>488</u>, <u>491</u>, <u>497</u>, <u>511</u>, <u>539</u>, <u>562</u>, <u>574</u>, <u>580</u>, <u>610, 641, 667, 697, 720, 722, 723, 755, 773, 774, </u> 778, 863, 913, 916, 944, 985, 1046, 1165, 1212.  $n\_arg$ : 139, 140, 141, 147, 256, 281, 282, 292, 293, 301, 387, 541, 544, 866, 877, 907.  $n\_cos$ : 144, 145, 259, 263, 297, 301, 530, 533, 906, 958. *n\_magic*: 354, 361, 362, 365.  $n_{-}max$ : 326, 329, 331, 332, 334, 336, 340, 348, 352, 364, 365, 366, 965, 1167.  $n_{-}min$ : 326, 329\* 330, 334, 336, 340, 348, 352, 364, 366, 577, 965, 1172. $n_{-pos}$ : 326, 330, 331, 334, 336, 352, 364, 374, 377, 378, 965.  $n\_rover$ : 326, 330, 331, 334, 352, 364, 374, 377, 378.  $n\_sin$ : 144, 145, 259, 263, 297, 301, 530, 533, 906, 958.  $n\_sin\_cos$ : 144, <u>145</u>, 147, 259, 263, 297, 301, 530, 906, 958.  $n_{-}window$ : 572, 576, 577. name: 627, 629, 630, 631, 632, 635, 637, 638, 649, 654, 655, 657, 679, 717, 736, 793, 897. name\_field: 79,\* 80, 627, 629. name\_length: 25,\* 774,\* 778,\* 780.\* name\_of\_file: 25,\* 774,\* 778,\* 779,\* 780,\* 786,\* 788,\* 793\* 1191\*  $name\_type$ : 188, <u>214</u>, 215, 219, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 254, 619, 651, 678, 702, 738, 744, 745, 799, 806, 830, 856, 857, 911, 931, 982, 1047, 1209\*  $nd: 1088, 1089, \underline{1096}, 1126, 1135, 1141.$ ne: 1088, 1089, 1096, 1097, 1113, 1135, 1140, 1141. negate: 16, 64, 103, 107, 110, 114, 118, 139, 146, 380, 409, 411, 412, 414, 415, 416, 418, 423, 424, 425, 480, 882, 903, 904, 930, 959, 1007, 1068.  $negate\_dep\_list: 903, 904, 930, 959.$  $negate\_edges: 344, 345, 903, 929.$ negate\_x: 139, 390, 406, 409, 411, 418, 480, 489.  $negate_{-y}$ : 139, 390, 406, 414, 415, 418, 437, 438, 439, 480, 489. negative: 107,\* 109,\* 110, 112,\* 114.\* New busy locs: 184.

 $new\_boundary: \underline{451}, 452, 458.$ Not a cycle: 1067.  $new\_dep$ : 606, 615, 829, 856, 858, 947, 969, 972. Not a string: 716, 1082.  $new\_if\_limit$ : 748. Not a suitable variable: 1060.  $new\_indep$ : 585, 586, 816, 855. Not implemented...: 901, 923. new\_internal: 186, 211, 212, 1033. **not** primitive: 893. **newinternal** primitive: 211. not\_found: 15, 45, 394, 477, 479, 491, 494, 496, new\_knot: 870, 871, 885, 908. 539, 541, 556, 560, 561, 760, 1001, 1004, 1059,  $new_num_tok: 215, 236, 860.$ 1064, 1067, 1071, 1073, 1074, 1075. new\_randoms: 148, <u>149</u>, 150\*  $not\_op: 189, 893, 905.$  $new\_ring\_entry$ : 619, 855.  $nothing\_printed: 473, 474.$ new\_root: 234, 242, 1011. *np*: 1088, 1089, <u>1096</u>, 1097, 1115, 1135, 1140, 1141.  $new\_row\_0$ : 1144, <u>1145</u>, 1173.  $nr: 329^*, 331.$  $new\_row\_1: 1144.$ nuline: 197, 257, 332, 473.  $new\_row\_164: 1144, 1145.$ null: 158, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 168, 176, 177, new\_string: 54,\*57, 58, 840, 912, 1163,\*1164, 1200. 181, 182, 202, 214, 216, 217, 226, 227, 229, 232,  $new\_structure$ : 239, 243. 233, 234, 235, 237, 242, 246, 249, 251, 252, 253, next: 200, 202, 205, 207.254, 257, 258, 324, 346, 355, 364, 368, 398, 472,  $next_a$ : 426, 440, 446. 475, 477, 479, 487, 528, 532, 536, 537, 587, 589, next\_char: 1093, 1107, 1112, 1137. 591, 594, 597, 599, 600, 604, 605, 607, 609, 611, 612, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 632, 636,  $next\_random: 149, 151, 152.$ *nh*: 1088, 1089, <u>1096</u>, 1126, 1135, 1141. 638, 639, 640, 650, 651, 652, 665, 676, 685, 686, 694, 697, 698, 700, 707, 712, 713, 714, 716, 718, *ni*: 1088, 1089, 1096, 1126, 1135, 1141. 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 726, 728, 730, 734, nice\_pair: 899, 900, 907, 915, 941, 975, 983, 1072. 735, 736, 738, 739, 746, 752, 753, 754, 755, 760, nil: 16\* 762, 763, 764, 795, 801, 802, 805, 806, 807, 810, ninety\_deg: 106, 141, 530\* 811, 812, 816, 818, 819, 840, 844, 845, 848, 850, *nk*: 1088, 1089, 1096, 1097, 1112, 1135, 1139, 1141. 851, 852, 853, 854, 857, 902, 904, 924, 925, 926, *nl*: 329\*, 330, 1088, 1089, 1093, 1096, 1097, 1107, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 933, 934, 935, 936, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1135, 1137, 1139, 1141. 942, 943, 944, 945, 948, 949, 968, 970, 972, nn: 562.997, 998, 1000, 1003, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, No loop is in progress: 713. 1010, 1011, 1015, 1035, 1040, 1041, 1043, 1048, No new edges added: 372. 1049, 1050, 1057, 1061, 1064, 1068, 1070, 1071,  $no\_crossing: 391, 392.$ 1074, 1194, 1195, 1207, 1209, 1213.  $no\_op: 1144, 1147.$ null\_coords: <u>175</u>, 214, 475.  $no\_print: 54, 57, 58, 70, 93.$ null\_pen: 175, 435, 438, 442\* 475, 477, 487, 865, no\_tag: 1092, 1096, 1097, 1104. 895, 917, 962, 1062. node\_size: 166, 168, 169, 170, 172, 176, 182,\* **nullpen** primitive: 893. 1194, 1195, 1207. node\_to\_round: 426, 427, 429, 436, 439, 444,  $null\_pen\_code$ : 189, 893, 895. **nullpicture** primitive: <u>893</u>. 445, 446. NONEXISTENT: 218.  $null\_picture\_code$ : 189, 893, 895.  $null_{-}tally: \underline{217}.$  $nonlinear_{-}eq:$  621, 1003. nullary: <u>186</u>, 713, 823, 893, 894, 895. Nonnumeric...replaced by 0: 830. num: 116, 296, 836, 837. nonstop\_mode: 68\*81, 679, 682, 897, 1024, 1025. nonstopmode primitive: 1024. numspecial primitive: 1176. Number too large: 914. noreturn:  $\frac{76}{}$ **numeric** primitive: 1013.  $norm\_rand$ : 152, 895. normal: 659, 660, 661, 694, 697, 730, 738, 739, numeric\_token: 186, 651, 675, 678, 823, 824, 836, 742, 758, 991, 1016. 837, 844, 846, 860, 861, 1016, 1042.  $normal\_deviate$ : 189, 893, 895. numeric\_type: 187, 189, 229, 242, 248, 585, 798, normaldeviate primitive: 893. 802, 809, 855, 918, 1013. nw: 1088, 1089, 1096, 1124, 1135, 1141. normalize\_selector: 73, 87, 88, 89, 90,  $north\_edge$ : 435, 438.  $n\theta$ : 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 382, 383,

```
openwindow primitive: <u>211</u>.
     384, 464, 465, 467, 468, 508, 513, 515, 517,
     519, 521, 523.
                                                            or primitive: 893.
n1: 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 463, 464, 465,
                                                            or_op: 189, 893, 940.
     467, 468, 508, 513, 517, 519, 523.
                                                            ord: 20.
o: 210, 431, 477.
                                                            oriental characters: 1147.
obliterated: 851, 852, 1000, 1057.
                                                            othercases: 10.
oct primitive: 893.
                                                            others: 10.
oct_op: 189, 893, 912, 913, 914.
                                                            Ouch...clobbered: 1204*
octant: 139, 141, 379, 380, 387, 388, 394, 434,
                                                            Out of order...: 617.
     437, 451, 463, 465, 468, 473, 479, 480, 481,
                                                            outer primitive: 1027.
     484, 485, 488, 489, 506, 508, 509, 510, 512,
                                                            outer_tag: 186, 242, 249, 254, 668, 759, 850,
     513, 515, 516, 518, 519, 521, 522.
                                                                 1011, 1029, 1041.
octant\_after: 390.
                                                            output: 4.
octant\_before: 390.
                                                            Output written...: 1182*
octant_code: 448, 449, 458, 473, 481, 484.
                                                            output_file_name: <u>791</u>, 792, 1163, 1182.
octant_dir: 394, 395, 396, 398, 401, 509*
                                                            over: 189, 837, 893, 948.
octant_number: 448, 449, 452, 459, 479, 488,
                                                            overflow: 34, 41, 44, 89, 163, 167, 207, 281, 356,
     508, 512.
                                                                 429, 468, 481, 508, 585, 647, 654, 704, 705,
octant\_subdivide: 402, 419.
                                                                 717, 736, 737, 772, 1036, 1107, 1112, 1113,
odd: 62, 111*, 113*, 145, 390, 417, 434, 435, 436,
                                                                 1114, 1115, 1205*
     442, 445, 459, 473, 482, 483, 484, 488, 508,
                                                            overflow in arithmetic: 9, 97, 558, 930.
     512, 530, 560, 906.
                                                            o1: 452, 453, 458, 459.
odd primitive: 893.
                                                            o2: 452, 453, 458, 459.
odd_op: 189, 893, 906.
                                                            p: 107, 109, 112, 114, 163, 167, 172, 173, 177, 180,
of primitive: 211.
                                                                 <u>185, 205, 215, 216, 217, 226, 227, 232, 233, 234,</u>
of_macro: 226, 227, 705, 733.
                                                                 235, 238, 239, 242, 246, 247, 248, 249, 252, 253,
of_token: 186, 211, 212, 705, 734, 839.
                                                                 254, 257, 264, 265, 266, 268, 269, 284, 299, 328,
off_base: 1187, 1189, 1191, 1195, 1199,
                                                                 329*332, 334, 336, 337, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348,
offset_prep: 491, 494, 500, 506.
                                                                 <u>354</u>, <u>366</u>, <u>369</u>, <u>374</u>, <u>378</u>, <u>385</u>, <u>394</u>, <u>398</u>, <u>402</u>, <u>405</u>,
OK: 1051.
                                                                 406, 410, 419, 429, 433, 440, 451, 465, 473, 477,
OK_{-}to_{-}interrupt: 83, 91, 92, 93, 653, 825.
                                                                 <u>484</u>, <u>486</u>, <u>487</u>, <u>488</u>, <u>491</u>, <u>493</u>, <u>497</u>, <u>506</u>, <u>510</u>, <u>518</u>,
old_exp: 922, 925, 927, 944.
                                                                 <u>527, 539, 556, 562, 577, 589, 591, 594, 597, 599,</u>
old_p: <u>922</u>, 925, 926.
                                                                 600, 601, 603, 604, 606, 608, 609, 610, 619, 620,
old\_rover: 173.
                                                                 621, 622, 641, 649, 650, 651, 652, 661, 685, 694,
old_setting: 195, 196, 635, 636, 788,* 840, 912,
                                                                 <u>697</u>, <u>707</u>, <u>720</u>, <u>722</u>, <u>730</u>, <u>737</u>, <u>746</u>, <u>748</u>, <u>755</u>,
     1022, 1163, 1164.
                                                                 760, 763, 799, 800, 801, 805, 807, 809, 823,
one\_byte: \underline{1161}.
                                                                 827, 848, 855, 856, 858, 860, 862, 863, 864,
                                                                 865, 868, 872, 898, 899, 904, 910, 916, 919,
one\_crossing: 391.
                                                                 922, 923, 928, 930, 935, 943, 944, 946, 949,
one_eighty_deg: 106, 139, 141, 292, 544.
oo: 477, 479.
                                                                 953, 961, 962, 963, 966, 968, 971, 972, 974,
                                                                 976, 977, 978, 982, 984, 985, 995, 996, 1001,
op\_byte: 1093, 1107, 1112, 1137.
                                                                 1006, 1015, 1046, 1050, 1057, 1059, 1072, 1117,
op_defining: 659, 664, 665, 694, 700.
                                                                 <u>1118</u>, <u>1121</u>, <u>1165</u>, <u>1186</u>, <u>1187</u>, <u>1205</u>.
open: 256, 258, 262, 263, 271, 272, 273, 280, 282,
                                                            p_over_v: <u>600</u>, 819, 932, 949.
     284, 285, 865, 868, 870, 874, 875, 877, 879,
     885, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 896.
                                                            p_plus_fq: 592, 594, 597, 601, 818, 819, 932,
open?: 258, 262.
                                                                 968, 971, 1010.
                                                            p_{-}plus_{-}q: 597, 932, 1010.
open\_a\_window: 574, 1073.
open_base_file: 779*, 1211.
                                                            p\_times\_v: 599, 943, 969.
open_log_file: 73, 87, 679, 788, 789, 791, 793,
                                                            p\_with\_x\_becoming\_q: 601, 614.
     895, 1134* 1209*
                                                            pack_buffered_name: 778,* 779.*
open_parens: 631,*657, 681, 793,*1209.*
                                                            pack_cur_name: 784, 786, 793.
open_window: 186, 211, 212, 1069.
                                                            pack_file_name: 774* 784.
```

pack\_job\_name: <u>784</u>, 788\*, 791, 1134\*, 1200.  $packed\_ASCII\_code: 37, 38.$ page: 631\*  $page\_stack: 631.*$ paint\_row: 3, 564, 566, 568, 569, 571, 578, 579. paint\_switch: 1143, 1144. paint\_0: 1144, 1145, 1159. paint1: 1144, 1145, 1159. paint2: 1144. paint3: 1144.pair primitive: 1013. pair\_node\_size: 230, 231. pair\_to\_path: 908, 921, 975, 983, 988, 1003, 1062. pair\_type: 187, 216, 230, 231, 232, 248, 798, 799, 800, 802, 808, 809, 830, 837, 855, 868, 870, 872, 877, 898, 899, 900, 903, 909, 917, 918, 919, 921, 926, 927, 929, 936, 941, 942, 944, 946, 948, 952, 957, 975, 982, 983, 988, 995, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1013, 1062. pair\_value: 982, 984, 987, 988. panicking: <u>178</u>\*, 179, 825, 1213. param: 1090, 1095, 1096, 1106, 1115, 1140. param\_ptr: 633, 649, 650, 657, 736, 737. param\_size: 12,\* 214, 633, 677, 697, 704, 705, 736, 737, 1208. param\_stack: 632, 633, 639, 640, 650, 676, 677, 720, 736, 737. param\_start: 632, 639, 640, 649, 650, 676, 677. param\_type: <u>186</u>, 227, 695, 696, 697, 703. parameter: 632, 638, 677. parent: 229, 236, 239, 240, 241, 245.  $parse\_first\_line\_p$ : 13\* Pascal-H: 3, 4, 9, 10. Pascal: 1, 10. pass\_text: 706, 742, 749, 751. Path at line...: 257. path primitive: 1013.  $path\_intersection$ : 562, 988. path\_join: 186, 211, 212, 874, 881, 886, 887. path\_length: 915, 916, 978. path\_size: 11,\* 279, 280, 281, 283, 284. path\_tail: 266, 267, 1065.  $path\_trans: 952, 962.$ path\_type: 187, 216, 248, 621, 798, 802, 804, 808, 809, 855, 868, 870, 885, 891, 908, 915, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 952, 975, 983, 988, 1003, 1013, 1062. Paths don't touch: 887.  $pause\_for\_instructions$ : 91, 93. pausing: 190, 192, 193, 682. pausing primitive: 192.

pd: 357, 358, 360.

Pen cycle must be convex: Pen path must be a cycle: Pen too large: 478. **pen** primitive: 1013. pen\_circle: 189, 893, 895. pencircle primitive: 893. pen\_edge: 433, 435, 438, 440, 442, 443.  $pen\_head: 484.$ pen\_node\_size: 175, 472, 477, 487. penoffset primitive: 893.  $pen\_offset\_of: 189, 893, 983.$ pen\_type: 187, 216, 248, 621, 798, 802, 804, 808, 809, 855, 865, 895, 918, 919, 921, 952, 962, 983, 1003, 1013, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055. percent\_class: 198,\* 199,\* 217, 669. period\_class: 198\*, 199\*, 669. perturbation: 1118, <u>1119</u>, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1126. phi: 541, 542, 544. picture primitive: 1013. picture\_type: 187, 216, 248, 621, 798, 802, 804, 808, 809, 855, 895, 898, 903, 918, 919, 921, 929, 952, 1003, 1013, 1057, 1061, 1070. pixel\_color: 565,\* 566, 580. plain: 776, 779, 1203. Please type...: 679, 786\* plus: 189, 859, 893, 898, 922, 930. plus\_or\_minus: <u>186</u>, 823, 836, 837, 893, 894. pm: 357, 358, 360.**point** primitive: 893. point\_of: 189, 893, 983, 987. pointer: <u>158</u>, 159, 161, 163, 166, 167, 172, 173, 177, 178, 180, 185, 200, 205, 215, 216, 225, 226, 227, 232\*233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 242, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 257, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 280, 284, 299, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 354, 366, 369, 373, 374, 378, 385, 394, 398, 402, 403, 405, 406, 410, 419, 427, 429, 433, 440, 451, 465, 473, 476, 477, 484, 486, 487, 488, 491, 493, 497, 506, 510, 511, 518, 527, 539, 556, 562, 577, 589, 591, 592, 594, 597, 599, 600, 601, 603, 604, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 619, 620, 621, 622, 633, 649, 650, 651, 652, 661, 685, 694, 697, 707, 718, 720, 722, 723, 730, 737, 738, 746, 748, 752, 755, 760, 763, 799, 800, 801, 805, 807, 809, 813, 823, 827, 843, 848, 851, 855, 856, 858, 860, 862, 863, 864, 865, 868, 871, 872, 898, 904, 910, 916, 919, 922, 923, 928, 930, 935, 943, 944, 946, 949, 953, 961, 962, 963, 966, 968, 971, 972, 974, 976, 977, 978, 982, 984, 985, 995, 996, 1001, 1006, 1011, 1015, 1031, 1032, 1035, 1046, 1050,

1109, 1123, 1139, 1140, 1163, 1164, 1180, 1182,

```
1057, 1059, 1071, 1072, 1074, 1117, 1118, 1121*
    1125, 1165, 1186, 1187, 1205.
pool\_file: \underline{50}.
pool_name: 11*
pool_pointer: 37, 38, 45, 46, 59, 60, 77, 210, 707,
    768, 772, 773, 774, 913, 976, 1160, 1214.
pool_ptr: 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 47, 58, 771, 772,
    780, 1045, 1163, 1192, 1193, 1204.
pool_seq_check: 772*
pool_seq_quote: 772*
pool_seq_quote_move: 772.*
pool_size: 11,*37, 41, 51,*58, 780,*1045, 1193, 1208.
pop_input: 648, 650, 655.
post: 1142, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1148, 1182*
post_head: 842, 843, 844, 845, 851, 852, 854.
post_post: 1144, 1145, 1146, 1148, 1182*
postcontrol primitive: 893.
postcontrol_of: 189, 893, 983, 987.
pp: 242, 243, 244, 245, 265, 266, 334, 335, 340,
    341, 366, 367, 368, 406, 413, 414, 415, 416,
    417, 418, 440, 444, 445, 446, 556, 558, 562,
    <u>589</u>, 590, <u>594</u>, 595, <u>597</u>, 598, <u>755</u>, 765, <u>809</u>,
    816, 868, 885, 886, 887, 889, 890, 966, 970,
    <u>978</u>, 980, 981, <u>1006</u>, 1009, 1010.
pre: 1142, 1144, <u>1145</u>, 1163*
pre_head: 842, 843, 844, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854.
precontrol primitive: 893.
precontrol_of: 189, 893, 983, 987.
prev_dep: 587, 603, 606, 617, 799, 811, 816, 827,
    931, 947, 1007.
prev_{-}m: 1165, 1169, 1170, 1171.
prev_n: 1165, 1167, 1172, 1174.
prev_r: 610, 614.
prev_w: 348, 349, 350, 1165, 1169, 1170, 1171.
primary primitive: 695.
primary_binary: 186, 189, 823, 839, 893, 894.
primarydef primitive: 683.
primary_macro: 226, 227, 695, 733.
primitive: 192, 210, 211, 212, 625, 683, 688, 695,
    709, 740, 893, 1013, 1018, 1024, 1027, 1037,
    1052, 1079, 1101, 1108, 1176, 1203, 1204*
print: 54, 59, 60, 62, 66, 68, 80, 81, 84, 85, 89, 90,
    94, 122, 128, 134, 187, 189, 197, 212, 217, 218,
    219, 221, 222, 227, 235, 237, 257, 258, 259, 260,
    261, 262, 263, 332, 372, 394, 397, 398, 401, 509,
    510, 515, 521, 589, 613, 625, 638, 639, 643, 644,
    663, 664, 665, 682, 684, 689, 696, 710, 721, 723,
    725, 734, 741, 750, 754, 773, 786, 788, 790, 802,
    804, 805, 807, 817, 824, 832, 839, 851, 900, 902,
    923, 924, 945, 997, 998, 999, 1002, 1008, 1019,
    1025, 1028, 1032, 1034, 1038, 1041, 1043, 1045,
    1048, 1050, 1053, 1057, 1080, 1098, 1102, 1105,
```

```
1192, 1194, 1196, 1200, 1208, 1209, 1212, 1213.
print_arg: 721, 723, 728, 734.
print_capsule: 217, 219, 224, 1042.
print_char: 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 77, 85, 89, 90,
     103, 104, 157, 184, 185, 189, 197, 209, 212, 219,
    220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 227, 237, 254, 259, 263,
    332, 333, 372, 373, 394, 398, 401, 589, 590,
    602, 603, 613, 626, 637, 643, 681, 689, 725,
    762, 790, 793, 802, 803, 806, 817, 824, 900,
    902, 914, 924, 945, 990, 998, 1002, 1008, 1022,
    1041, 1042, 1045, 1046, 1050, 1057, 1134, 1163,
    1164, 1165, 1194, 1200, 1205, 1213.
print_cmd_mod: 212, 227, 625, 626, 751, 824, 839,
    990, 1041, 1043, 1209* 1213.
print_dd: 65, 790,* 1163.*
print_dependency: <u>589</u>, 613, 805, 817, 1050.
print_diagnostic: 197, 257, 332, 372, 394, 473.
print_dp: 802, 803, 805.
print_edges: 332, 804, 1165.
print_err: 67, 68, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94, 99, 122, 128,
    134, 140, 270, 340, 342, 398, 404, 478, 602,
    623, 661, 663, 670, 672, 675, 691, 701, 703,
    708, 712, 713, 725, 726, 751, 786, 795, 807,
    824, 832, 838, 851, 865, 887, 914, 963, 965,
    990, 991, 1004, 1008, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1032,
    1034, 1051, 1056, 1057, 1067, 1073, 1074, 1086,
    1098, 1105, 1107, 1110.
print_exp: 224, 639, 723, 762, 801, 807, 902, 924,
    945, 997, 998, 1040, 1046.
print_file_name: 773, 786, 1134, 1182, 1205.
print_int: 64, 68, 89, 103, 157, 181, 182, 183, 184,
     185, 197, 209, 222, 237, 332, 333, 372, 397, 398,
    509*515, 521, 617, 637, 661, 723, 790*832, 914,
    1045, 1105, 1139, 1140, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1182,
    1192, 1194, 1196, 1200, 1209, 1213.
print_known_or_unknown_type: 900, 901, 923.
print_ln: 57, 58, 61, 62, 66, 81, 84, 85, 86, 157,
    195, 257, 394, 473, 638, 643, 656, 665, 679,
    682, 721, 788, 793, 1023, 1041, 1043, 1045,
    1165, 1192, 1194, 1196, 1205*
print\_locs: 180.
print_macro_name: 721, 722, 725, 726, 734.
print_nl: 62, 68, 77, 80, 86, 181, 182, 183, 184,
    185, 195, 197, 209, 254, 257, 259, 332, 333, 372,
    373, 394, 397, 398, 473, 474, 509, 510, 515, 521,
    603, 613, 617, 626, 637, 638, 639, 665, 679, 723,
    725, 762, 786, 788, 807, 817, 902, 924, 945,
    994, 997, 998, 1022, 1040, 1041, 1045, 1046,
    1048, 1050, 1082, 1123, 1128, 1134, 1139, 1140,
    1169, 1182, 1200, 1205, 1209, 1212.
print_op: 189, 894, 901, 902, 923, 924.
```

```
print_path: 257, 269, 402, 804.
print_pen: 473, 477, 484, 804.
print_quoted: 773*
print_scaled: 103, 104, 122, 128, 134, 157, 220,
    254, 259, 260, 263, 589, 590, 602, 603, 802, 803,
    817, 912, 945, 1008, 1022, 1042, 1123.
print_spec: 394, 402.
print_strange: 398, 399, 1068.
print\_the\_digs: \underline{63}, \underline{64}.
print_two: 104, 258, 261, 394, 473, 510.
print_two_true: 394, 397, 474, 509, 515, 521.
print_type: 187, 189, 802, 804, 806, 900, 1002,
    1014, 1057.
print_variable_name: 235, 589, 603, 613, 664, 802,
    803, 806, 817, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1213.
print\_weight: 332, 333.
print_word: <u>157</u>, 1213.
procedure: 76, 88, 89, 90.
procrustes: 404.
progression_node_size: 752, 763, 765.
prompt_file_name: <u>786</u>, 789, 791, 793, 1134, 1200.
prompt_input: 66, 78, 82, 679, 682, 786, 897.
proofing: 190, 192, 193, 994, 1070, 1147, 1165,
    1177.
proofing primitive: 192.
protection_command: 186, 1026, 1027, 1028.
proto_dependent: 187, 216, 248, 588, 589, 594, 597,
    599, 601, 603, 610, 612, 798, 799, 800, 802, 808,
    809, 812, 813, 815, 817, 818, 819, 855, 857, 903,
    932, 943, 949, 968, 969, 971, 972, 1003, 1010.
pseudo: <u>54</u>*, 57, 58, 59*, 60*, 642.
psi: 279, 281, 290, 294, 297.
push_input: 647, 649, 654.
put: 25^*, 28.
put_byte: 1133*
put_get_error: 270, 340, 342, 404, 478, 623, 820,
    865, 873, 887, 901, 914, 923, 950, 955, 963,
    965, 993, 999, 1000, 1002, 1004, 1008, 1015,
    1016, 1051, 1057, 1067, 1068, 1073, 1074, 1082,
    1086, 1098, 1105, 1106, 1178.
put_get_flush_error: 716, 754, 820, 830, 852, 872,
    876, 878, 883, 892, 937, 960, 1021, 1055, 1056,
    1060, 1061, 1062, 1071, 1103, 1112, 1115.
put_2_bytes: 1133*
put_4_bytes: 1133.*
pyth_add: 124, 145, 281, 454, 530, 533, 866,
    915, 951.
pyth_sub: 126,* 951.
pythag_add: 189, 893, 951.
pythag_sub: 189, 893, 951.
Pythagorean...: 128.
```

```
q: 107, 109, 112, 114, 117, 121, 145, 167, 172, 173,
     177, 180, 185, 216, 217, 227, 232, 233, 235, 239,
    242, 246, 247, 249, 252, 253, 254, 257, 264, 265,
     266, 268, 269, 284, 299, 311, 328, 329, 332, 333,
    336, 337, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 354, 366, 369,
    385, 394, 398, 402, 405, 406, 410, 419, 433, 440,
     451, 465, 477, 491, 493, 506, 518, 527, 539, 556*
    577, 589, 594, 597, 601, 603, 604, 606, 608, 609,
    610, 619, 620, 621, 622, 641, 685, 694, 697, 720,
     722, 723, 746, 755, 760, 763, 801, 805, 809, 823,
     827, 851, 855, 858, 863, 865, 868, 871, 898, 919,
    922, 928, 930, 935, 943, 946, 949, 953, 961, 962,
    966, 968, 972, 978, 985, 996, 1001, 1006, 1015,
     <u>1046, 1059, 1117, 1121*, 1165, 1186*, 1187*</u>
qi: 155, 1107, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1137, 1192.
go: 155* 1110, 1111, 1133* 1193.
qq: 229, 242, 245, 265, 266, 334, 366, 367, 368,
    406, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 556, 558,
     594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 868, 885, 886, 887,
    890, <u>966</u>, 970, <u>978</u>, 980, 981.
qqq: 229.
qqqq: 153^*, 157.
qqq1: 229.
qqq2: 229.
qq1: 229.
qq2: 229.
quad: 1095.
quad\_code: 1095.
quadrant\_subdivide:
                      402, 406, 426.
quarter\_unit: 101.
quarterword: 153, 156, 189, 627, 649, 823, 895,
    898, 899, 901, 910, 913, 919, 922, 923, 930,
    953, 960, 962, 963, 966, 985.
quote: 688, 690.
quote primitive: <u>688</u>.
quoted_filename: <u>13</u>, 770, 771.
q1: 229.
q2: 229.
r: 117, 124, 126, 145, 167, 173, 177, 180, 217, 227,
     233, 235, 239, 242, 246, 247, 268, 284, 311, 332,
    334, 336, 337, 340, 344, 346, 348, 354, 366, 373,
    374, 378, 402, 406, 410, 419, 451, 465, 476, 477,
    491, 493, 506, 518, 527, 577, 594, 597, 599, 600,
    601, 604, 606, 610, 621, 622, 694, 697, 720, 809,
     823, 855, 858, 863, 868, 922, 928, 930, 946, 953,
    966, 968, 971, 1006, 1104, 1117, 1121*
r_{-}delim: \underline{697}, 703, \underline{720}, 725, 726, 727, 729, \underline{730},
     731, 735, <u>823</u>, 826, 830, 1031, <u>1032</u>.
r_{packets}: 553, 558, 560.
Ramshaw, Lyle Harold: 2, 469, 1087.
random_seed: 186, 211, 212, 1020.
randomseed primitive: 211.
```

```
randoms: <u>148</u>, 149, 150, 151, 152.
                                                        right_delimiter: <u>186</u>, 203, 726, 727, 731, 735,
                                                             1030, 1031, 1032, 1043.
rd: <u>357</u>, 358, 359.
read: 1212, 1213.
                                                        right\_edge: 580, 581, 582.
                                                         right_given: 256, 263, 282, 293, 301, 879, 888, 889.
readstring primitive: 893.
                                                         right_octant: 393, 451, 452, 458, 459.
read\_string\_op: 189, 893, 895.
                                                        right_paren_class: 198*, 199*, 219, 222.
read_tcx_file: 23*
ready_already: 76,* 1203, 1204.*
                                                        right_tension: 256, 258, 260, 288, 289, 294, 295,
                                                             299, 300, 302, 881, 882, 886, 887.
real: 3, 120.
                                                        right_transition: 393, 459, 509, 517, 523.
recorder_change_filename: 788*
                                                        right_type: 255, 256, 258, 263, 265, 266, 269, 271,
recursion: 71, 73, 217, 224, 246, 706, 719, 748,
                                                             272, 273, 282, 285, 290, 299, 302, 393, 394, 405,
    796, 995, 1041.
                                                             407, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417,
recycle_value: 224, 246, 247, 650, 763, 808, 809,
                                                             418, 421, 423, 424, 425, 426, 434, 435, 436, 437,
    810, 829, 873, 903, 910, 922, 925, 935, 944,
                                                             438, 439, 441, 442, 443, 445, 447, 450, 451, 452,
    955, 968, 970, 972, 1000, 1001.
                                                             454, 457, 466, 479, 481, 486, 491, 494, 497, 499,
reduce\_angle: 292, 293.
                                                             512, 515, 518, 521, 528, 539, 562, 563, 870, 871,
Redundant equation: 623.
                                                             874, 879, 880, 884, 885, 888, 889, 890, 891,
Redundant or inconsistent equation: 1004.
                                                             896, 921, 962, 978, 987, 1065, 1066.
ref_count: 226, 475, 477, 487, 694, 697, 854,
                                                        right_u: 528, 531, 532, 534, 535, 537.
    862, 864, 868.
                                                        right_x: 255, 256, 261, 265, 266, 271, 282, 299,
reference counts: 42, 226, 472, 475, 632.
                                                             302, 393, 397, 404, 405, 407, 409, 410, 411,
relax: 186, 211, 212, 686, 706, 707.
                                                             412, 415, 416, 418, 419, 421, 423, 424, 425,
rem_byte: 1093, 1107, 1112, 1137.
                                                             434, 436, 441, 444, 447, 457, 468, 486, 492,
remainder: 1091, 1092, 1093, 1096.
                                                             496, 512, 518, 528, 543, 558, 563, 866, 884,
remove_cubic: 405, 417, 447, 492.
                                                             890, 896, 962, 987, 1065, 1066.
rep: 1094.
                                                        right_y: 255, 256, 261, 265, 266, 271, 282, 299,
            186, 706, 707, 759, 1043.
repeat_loop:
                                                             302, 393, 397, 404, 405, 410, 413, 414, 415, 416,
reset: 25*
                                                             419, 423, 424, 425, 437, 439, 444, 447, 457, 468,
restart: 15, 167, 168, 667, 668, 670, 672, 676,
                                                             486, 492, 496, 512, 518, 528, 543, 558, 563, 866*
    677, 679, 681, 691, 823, 853, 854, 855, 862,
                                                             884, 890, 896, 962, 987, 1065, 1066.
    864, 868, 1001, 1003.
                                                        ring\_delete: 620, 809.
restore\_cur\_exp: 801.
                                                        ring\_merge: 622, 1003.
result: 45, 1054, 1056.
                                                         rising: 497.
resume_iteration: 706, 712, 755, 760, 763.
                                                        rlink: 166, 167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176,
reswitch: 15, 748.
                                                             182* 1194, 1195, 1207.
retrograde line...: 510.
                                                        rm: 357, 358, 359.
return: 15, 16.*
                                                        root: <u>188</u>, 229, 230, 234, 239, 254, 702.
return\_sign: 117, 118.
                                                        rotated primitive: 893.
rev_turns: 452, 454, 455, 456, 1064.
                                                        rotated_by: 189, 893, 952, 957.
reverse: <u>189</u>, 893, 921.
                                                        round_decimals: 102,* 103, 674.
reverse primitive: 893.
                                                        round_fraction: 590, 600, 817, 819, 906, 958, 1010.
reversed: 977, 978.
                                                        round_unscaled: 374, 375, 376, 575, 576, 906, 912,
rewrite: 25*
                                                             965, 977, 1056, 1070, 1071, 1073, 1103, 1106,
rh: 153* 157, 161, 200.
                                                             1137, 1163, 1165, 1181, 1200.
rhs: 1059, 1062, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067.
                                                        rover: 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174,
Riesenfeld, Richard Franklin: 303.
                                                             176, 182, 1194, 1195, 1207.
right_brace: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 875.
                                                        row_node_size: 325, 330, 331, 334, 341, 352, 353,
right_bracket: 186, 211, 212, 846, 859, 861, 1012.
                                                             354,\ 355,\ 358,\ 364,\ 385.
right_bracket_class: 198, 199, 220, 221.
                                                        row_transition: 578, <u>579</u>, 580, 582, 583, 584, 1204*
right_class: 528, 531, 532, 534, 535.
                                                        rr: 242, 245, 266, 299, 300, 334, 335, 340, 366,
right_col: 567, 572, 574, 577, 581, 583, 584.
                                                             368, 922, 939, 978, 980.
right_curl: 256, 263, 271, 282, 294, 890, 891.
                                                            <u>286</u>, 289, 294, 295, <u>299</u>, 302.
```

rt:

```
868, 876, 877, 878, 892, 993, 995, 996, 1021,
runaway: 163, 663, 665.
                                                               1040, 1054, 1059, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1082,
    574, 575, 576, <u>1073</u>.
                                                               1103, 1106, 1112, 1115, 1177.
r1: 229, 574, 575, 1073.
s: 43, 45, 46, 58, 59, 60, 62, 88, 89, 90, 94, 103,
                                                          scan\_file\_name: 781, 795.
    <u>167</u>, <u>172</u>, <u>197</u>, <u>210</u>, <u>232</u>, <u>242</u>, <u>257</u>, <u>280</u>, <u>284</u>, <u>311</u>,
                                                          scan_primary: 706, 716, 733, 734, 796, 798, 821,
    332, 337, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 354, 394,
                                                               823, 835, 837, 839, 842, 862, 882, 884, 893,
    398, 402, 406, 419, 465, 473, 477, 488, 495,
                                                               1059, 1071, 1074.
    <u>497</u>, <u>506</u>, <u>518</u>, <u>527</u>, <u>594</u>, <u>597</u>, <u>599</u>, <u>600</u>, <u>601</u>,
                                                          scan_secondary: 706, 733, 796, 798, 821, 862, 864.
    604, 610, 754, 755, 772, 784, 786, 807, 809,
                                                          scan_suffix: 706, 729, 735, 764, 840, 860.
    <u>824, 930, 943, 949, 966, 977, 1160</u>.
                                                          scan_tertiary: 706, 733, 796, 798, 821, 864,
s_scale: 585, 589, 608, 610, 817.
                                                               868, 869.
safety\_margin: 402.
                                                          scan\_text\_arg: 729, 730, 733.
save primitive: 211.
                                                          scan_tokens: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 706, 707.
save\_boundary\_item: 250, 832.
                                                          scantokens primitive: 211.
save_command: 186, 211, 212, 1033.
                                                          scan_toks: 685, 694, 698, 758.
save\_cond\_ptr: 748, 749.
                                                          scan_with: 1054, 1062, 1074.
save\_exp: 651, 718.
                                                          scanner_status: 659, 660, 661, 663, 664, 665, 694,
save\_flag: 824.
                                                               697, 700, 730, 742, 758, 991, 1016.
                                                          screen_col: 565,* 566, 572, 580, 1204.*
save\_internal: 253, 1034.
                                                          screen_depth: <u>13</u>, 565, 567, 568, 575, 1204.
save\_node\_size: 250, 252, 253, 254.
save\_ptr: 250, 251, 252, 253, 254.
                                                          screen_OK: 569, 570, 574, 577.
save\_type: 651.
                                                          screen\_pixel: 566.
                                                          screen\_row: 565, 566, 572.
save\_variable: 252, 1033.
save\_word: 242, 244.
                                                          screen\_started: 569, 570.
                                                          screen_width: <u>13</u>, 565, 567, 568, 575, 1204.
SAVED: 235.
saved_cur_name: 786*
                                                          scroll_mode: 66, 68, 79, 81, 88, 786, 1024,
saved\_equiv: 250, 252, 254.
                                                               1025, 1084.
saved_root: <u>188</u>, 230, 235, 247, 249.
                                                          scrollmode primitive: 1024.
                                                          search_mem: 178, 185, 1213.
saving: 249.
sc: 153*, 156*, 157, 229, 255, 472, 752, 961.
                                                          second_octant: <u>139</u>, 141, 380, 387, 388, 396, 435,
                                                               443, 449, 461, 462.
scaled: 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 112, 114, 116, 121,
                                                          secondary primitive: 695.
    132, 135, 150, 151, 152, 153, 156, 187, 190, 194,
                                                          secondary_binary: 186, 893, 894.
    214, 215, 228, 229, 250, 259, 279, 280, 286, 296,
                                                          secondarydef primitive: 683.
    299, 304, 306, 311, 369, 374, 387, 388, 389, 390,
    402, 403, 406, 410, 419, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431,
                                                          secondary_macro: 226, 227, 695, 696, 733.
    432, 433, 434, 440, 463, 477, 486, 488, 497, 510,
                                                          secondary_primary_macro: 186, 249, 683, 684,
    511, 527, 539, 542, 555, 574, 585, 587, 588, 594,
                                                               862, 1035, 1043.
    599, 600, 602, 607, 612, 798, 808, 820, 836, 865,
                                                          see the transcript file...: 1209*
    868, 875, 916, 917, 935, 944, 946, 949, 954, 961,
                                                          seed: 150*
    968, 971, 972, 974, 978, 982, 985, 1073, 1096,
                                                          selector: 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 66, 70, 81,
    1098, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1128, 1129,
                                                               86, 87, 93, 195, 635, 636, 642, 679, 788,*
    1130, 1144, 1146, 1147, 1182, 1205.
                                                               789, 804, 840, 912, 1022, 1023, 1163, 1164,
Scaled picture...big: 340, 342.
                                                               1200, 1205, 1209,
scaled primitive: 893.
                                                          semicolon: 186, 211, 212, 713, 732, 832, 989, 990,
scaled_by: 189, 893, 952, 957.
                                                               991, 1017, 1051, 1070.
scaled\_threshold: 594, 597.
                                                          sentinel: 175, 177, 324, 328, 330, 331, 332, 335,
scaling\_down: 599, 600.
                                                               339, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 355, 356,
scan\_declared\_variable: 700, 1011, 1015.
                                                               358, 364, 367, 368, 369, 582, 1169.
scan\_def: 697, 992.
                                                          serial_no: 585, 587, 1198, 1199*
                                                          set_controls: 297, 298, 299, 301.
scan_direction: 875, 879, 880.
scan_expression: 706, 729, 733, 734, 764, 765,
                                                          set\_min\_max: 554, 558, 559.
    796, 798, 821, 826, 830, 839, 846, 859, 861,
                                                          set_output_file_name: 791, 1163*
```

```
set_tag: 1104, 1106, 1111, 1113.
                                                       skip_error: <u>1110</u>, 1111.
                                                       skip_table: 1096, 1097, 1110, 1111, 1139.
set_trick_count: 642, 643, 644, 646.
set_{-}two: 387, 388.
                                                       skip_to: 186, 211, 212, 1107.
set\_two\_end: 387.
                                                       skipto primitive: 211.
set\_up\_direction\_time: 983, 984.
                                                       skipping: 659, 661, 742.
set\_up\_known\_trans: 960, 962, 963, 967.
                                                       skip0: 1144, <u>1145</u>, 1173.
set_up_offset: 983, 984.
                                                       skip1: 1144, 1145, 1174.
set\_up\_trans: 953, 960, 970.
                                                       skip2: 1144.
setup\_bound\_var: 1204.*
                                                       skip3: 1144.
                                                        slant: 1095.
setup\_bound\_var\_end: 1204*
setup_bound_var_end_end: 1204.*
                                                        slant\_code: 1095.
setup\_bound\_variable: 1204*
                                                       slanted primitive: 893.
seventh_octant: 139, 141, 380, 387, 388, 396, 435,
                                                       slanted_by: 189, 893, 952, 957.
    443, 449, 461, 462.
                                                        slash: 186, 837, 893, 894.
sf: 116, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301.
                                                        slow_add: 100, 594, 597, 930, 931, 933.
shifted primitive: 893.
                                                        slow\_case\_down: 378, 380.
shifted_by: 189, 893, 952, 957.
                                                       slow\_case\_up: 378, 380.
ship_out: 1070, 1149, <u>1165</u>, 1175.
                                                       slow_print: 60,* 61,* 219, 223, 254, 638, 664, 722,
shipout primitive: 211.
                                                            725, 773, 790, 793, 802, 994, 998, 999, 1032,
ship_out_command: 186, 211, 212, 1069.
                                                            1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1082, 1086, 1200, 1213.
show primitive: 1037.
                                                       small computers: 95.
show\_cmd\_mod: 626, 713, 895.
                                                       small_number: 101, 102, 121, 135, 139, 145, 187,
show\_code: 1037, 1038, 1040, 1051.
                                                            210, 217, 230, 232, 238, 248, 311, 387, 388, 390,
show_command: 186, 1037, 1038, 1039.
                                                            394, 451, 453, 477, 589, 594, 597, 599, 600, 601,
show_context: 54*, 73, 77*, 83, 634, 635, 644,
                                                            610, 621, 651, 685, 738, 746, 778, 796, 801, 805,
    786* 789, 793*
                                                            809, 843, 875, 900, 930, 935, 943, 949, 966,
                                                            1001, 1015, 1054, 1098, 1104, 1123, 1177, 1209*
show_cur_cmd_mod: 626, 707, 832, 992.
showdependencies primitive: 1037.
                                                       smooth_bot: <u>511</u>, 512, 517, 518, 523.
show\_dependencies\_code: 1037, 1051.
                                                       smooth\_moves: 321, 468, 517, 523.
show_macro: 227, 645, 721, 1041, 1048.
                                                       smooth_top: <u>511</u>, 512, 517, 518, 523.
showstats primitive: 1037.
                                                        smoothing: <u>190</u>, 192, 193, 468, 517, 523.
show_stats_code: <u>1037</u>, 1038, 1051.
                                                       smoothing primitive: 192.
showtoken primitive: <u>1037</u>.
                                                       so: <u>37,</u> 45, 59, 60, 85, 210, 223, 717, 773, 774,
show\_token\_code: 1037, 1038, 1051.
                                                            913, 976, 977, 1103, 1160, 1192.
show_token_list: 217, 224, 227, 235, 639, 640,
                                                       solve\_choices: 278, 284.
    645, 646, 665, 722, 723, 762, 840, 851, 998,
                                                       some chardps...: 1123.
    1043, 1057, 1213.
                                                       some charhts...: 1123.
showvariable primitive: 1037.
                                                       some charics...: 1123.
show_var_code: 1037, 1038, 1051.
                                                       some charwds...: 1123.
showstopping: 190, 192, 193, 1051.
                                                       Some number got too big: 270.
showstopping primitive: 192.
                                                       Sorry, I can't find...: 779*
si: 37, 41, 85, 1193.
                                                       sort_avail: 173, 1194.
                                                       sort_edges: 346, 348, 354, 578, 1169.
sind primitive: 893.
sin_{-}d_{-}op: 189, 893, 906.
                                                       sort_in: 1117, 1124, 1126.
sine: 280, 281, 299, 300.
                                                       sorted: 324, 325, 328, 330, 331, 332, 335, 339, 343,
                                                            344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 355, 356, 358, 364,
single_dependency: 608, 829, 855, 858, 1007, 1009.
sixth_octant: 139, 141, 379, 380, 387, 388, 395,
                                                            367, 368, 369, 385, 580, 582, 1169.
                                                       sorted_loc: 325, 335, 345, 347, 368.
    396, 443, 448, 449, 461, 462, 488.
skew: 387, 389, 421, 445, 447, 451, 457, 481.
                                                       source_filename_stack: 631,* 1204.*
skew_line_edges: 508, 510, 517, 523.
                                                       south\_edge: 435, 438.
skimp: 1121,* 1124, 1126.
                                                       space: 1095.
skip_byte: 1093, 1107, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1137.
```

space\_class: <u>198</u>,\* 199,\* 669.

PART 52: INDEX

$space\_code: 1095.$	start_forever: <u>683</u> , 684, 755.
$space\_shrink$ : 1095.	<i>start_here</i> : 5, <u>1204</u> *
$space\_shrink\_code: 1095.$	start_input: 706, 709, 711, 7
$space\_stretch$ : 1095.	$start\_numeric\_token$ : 667, 66
$space\_stretch\_code: \underline{1095}.$	$start\_of\_MF$ : $\underline{6}$ , $\underline{6}$ , $\underline{1204}$ .
spec_atan: <u>137</u> , 138, 143, 147.	$start\_screen: 570, 574.$
$spec\_head: 506.$	start_sym: 1076, 1077, 1078,
spec_log: <u>129</u> , 131, 133*, 136.	stash_cur_exp: 651, 718, 728
special primitive: <u>1176</u> .	800, 801, 837, 839, 848, 8
special_command: <u>186</u> , 1175, 1176, 1180.	926, 946, 955, 970, 988, 9
split_cubic: 410, 411, 412, 415, 416, 424, 425,	$stash_in: 827, 830, 903.$
493, 980, 981, 986.	<b>stat</b> : 7*, 160, 163, 164, 165,
split_for_offset: <u>493</u> , 499, 503, 504.	508, $510$ , $515$ , $521$ , $1045$ ,
spotless: <u>71</u> , 72, 76, 195, 1204, 1209.	stdin: 31.*
sqrt primitive: 893.	stdout: 31,* 61,* 779.*
sqrt_op: <u>189</u> , 893, 906.	<b>step</b> primitive: $\underline{211}$ .
Square rootreplaced by 0: 122.	step_size: <u>752</u> , 760, 761, 765
square_rt: <u>121</u> *, 122, 906.	step_token: <u>186</u> , 211, 212, 70
ss: <u>242</u> , 243, 245, <u>299</u> , 300, <u>334</u> , 335, <u>340</u> , <u>978</u> , 980.	Stern, Moritz Abraham: 526
ssup_error_line: <u>11</u> ,* 54,* 1204.*	Stolfi, Jorge: 469.
ssup_screen_depth: <u>11</u> ,* 565,* 1204.*	stop: <u>186</u> , 732, 991, 1017, 10
ssup_screen_width: <u>11</u> ,* 565,* 1204.*	stop_at_space: 771,* 780,* <u>121</u>
st: <u>116</u> , 297, <u>298</u> , 299, 300, 301.	stop_flag: <u>1093</u> , 1107, 1110.
st_count: 200, 203, 207, 1196, 1197, 1208.	stop_iteration: 706, 714, 760
$stack\_argument$ : $737$ , $760$ .	store_base_file: <u>1186</u> ,* 1209.*
stack_dx: <u>553</u> , 559, 561*	<b>str</b> primitive: $\underline{211}$ .
stack_dy: <u>553</u> , 559, 561*	$str_{-}eq_{-}buf:  \underline{45},  205.$
stack_l: <u>309</u> , 312, 314.	str_number: <u>37</u> , 38, 42, 43, 4
stack_m: <u>309</u> , 312, 314.	88, 89, 90, 94, 190, 197,
stack_max: <u>553</u> , 554, 556*	394, 395, 398, 473, 631,
stack_min: <u>553</u> , 554, 556.*	782, 784, 785, 786, 791,
$stack_n$ : 309, 312, 314.	1087, 1160, 1183, 1204*
$stack_r$ : 309, 312, 314.	str_op: <u>186</u> , 211, 212, 823.
$stack\_s$ : 309, 312, 314.	str_pool: 37, <u>38</u> , 41, 44, 45, 4
stack_size: <u>11</u> ,* 628, 634, 647, 1208.	210, 223, 630, 707, 717, 77
stack_tol: <u>553</u> , 559, 561*	977, 1103, 1160, 1192, 119
stack_uv: <u>553</u> , 559, 561.*	$str_ptr: 37, 38, 40, 43, 44,$
stack_xy: <u>553</u> , 559, 561.*	218, 772, 780, 798, 1045,
$stack_{x1}$ : 309, 312, 314.	1199, 1200, 1204.
$stack_{x2}$ : 309, 312, 314.	str_ref: <u>42</u> , 43, 44, 48, 207,
$stack_{-}x3:  \underline{309}, \ 312, \ 314.$	str_room: <u>41</u> , 207, 671, 771,*
$stack_{-}y1:  \underline{309}, \ 312, \ 314.$	976, 977, 1200, 1205.*
$stack_{-}y2:  \underline{309}, \ 312, \ 314.$	str_start: 37, <u>38,</u> 39, 40, 43,
$stack_{-}y3:  \underline{309}, \ 312, \ 314.$	79,*85, 200, 210, 223, 717
stack_1: <u>553</u> , 554, 559, 560.	976, 977, 1103, 1160, 116
stack_2: <u>553</u> , 554, 559, 560.	$str_{to}num: 912, 913.$
$stack_{-}3$ : $553$ , $554$ , $559$ , $560$ .	$str_{vs_{-}}str: \underline{46}, 936, 1004.$
start: 627, 629, 630, 632, 644, 645, 649, 650, 654,	Strange path: 1068.
655, 657, 679, 681, 682, 714, 717, 794, 897.	strcmp: 1191.*
$start\_decimal\_token$ : <u>667</u> , 669.	strcpy: 1190*
start_def: <u>683</u> , 684, 697, 698, 700.	String contains illegal d
start_field: <u>627</u> , 629.	string pool: 47, 1191.

```
5, 1204*
                                       706, 709, 711, <u>793</u>*, 1211.
                                    ic_{-}token: 667, 669.
                                           <u>6</u>* 1204*
                                          570, 574.
                                    1076, <u>1077</u>, 1078, 1198, 1199, 1204.
                                    p: 651, 718, 728, 734, 760, 764, <u>799</u>,
                                    , 837, 839, 848, 859, 862, 863, 864, 868,
                                     6, 955, 970, 988, 995, 1000.
                                    27, 830, 903.
                                    <u>0</u>, <u>163</u>, <u>164</u>, <u>165</u>, <u>167</u>, <u>172</u>, <u>177</u>, <u>207</u>,
                                     <u>0, 515, 521, 1045, 1134*, 1205</u>*.
                                      61,* 779.*
                                    ive: 211.
                                    752, 760, 761, 765.
                                      186, 211, 212, 764.
                                    z Abraham: 526.
                                            469.
                                    732, 991, 1017, 1018, 1019.
                                     : 771* 780* <u>1214</u>* 1215*
                                    <u>1093</u>, 1107, 1110.
                                    n: 706, 714, 760, <u>763,</u> 1209*
                                    le: <u>1186</u>* 1209*
                                    e: 211.
                                    <u>45</u>, 205.
                                        <u>37</u>, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 62, 74,
                                    90,* 94, 190, 197, 210, 214, 257, 332,
                                    5, 398, 473, 631, 754, 767, 774, 780,
                                      , 785, 786, 791, 807, 824, 976, 977,
                                     .60, 1183, 1204*
                                     , 211, 212, 823.
                                     7, 38, 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 59, 60, 85, 200,
                                     s, 630, 707, 717, 772, 773, 774, 913, 976,
                                    03, 1160, 1192, 1193, 1205, 1208, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 1215, 12
                                       38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 59, 60, 210,
                                     2*, 780*, 798, 1045, 1163*, 1192, 1193,
                                    200, 1204*
                                      43, 44, 48, 207, 793, 1193, 1200.
                                    11, 207, 671, 771, 772, 780, 897, 912,
                                     7, 1200, 1205<sup>*</sup>
                                    7, 38, 39, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 59, 60,
                                    200, 210, 223, 717, 772, 773, 774, 913,
                                     ', 1103, 1160, 1163<del>,</del> 1192, 1193.
                                       912, <u>913</u>.
                                    <u>46,</u> 936, 1004.
                                    th...: 1068.
                                    91*
                                    0*
                                    tains illegal digits: 914.
                                       47, 1191.
string poor
```

```
778, 780, 781, 793, 794, 1148, 1152, 1154, 1189,
string primitive: \underline{1013}.
string\_check: \underline{773}*
                                                               1203, 1204, 1205, 1212, 1214.
string_class: <u>198</u>, 199, 219, 669.
                                                          s1: 77* 83.
                                                                <u>77</u>* 83.
string_token: 186, 671, 678, 691, 743, 823.
                                                          s2:
string_type: 187, 189, 214, 216, 219, 248, 621, 651,
                                                          s3: 77* 83.
    716, 798, 802, 808, 809, 833, 840, 855, 895,
                                                          t: 46, 116, 139, 145, 167, 187, 197, 238, 242, 246,
    897, 912, 915, 918, 919, 936, 975, 993, 1003,
                                                               280, 284, 311, 321, 340, 342, 344, 398, 406,
    1004, 1013, 1082, 1103, 1176, 1177.
                                                               <u>410</u>, <u>419</u>, <u>493</u>, <u>495</u>, <u>497</u>, <u>542</u>, <u>589</u>, <u>594</u>, <u>597</u>,
string_vacancies: 11,* 51.*
                                                               601, 603, 604, 610, 621, 649, 772, 801, 805,
                                                               809, 843, 855, 860, 868, 875, 899, 900, 930,
stringcast: 779, 788, 793, 1190, 1191.
strlen: 1190*
                                                               935, 943, 949, 968, 972, 974, 1001, 1006, 1011,
                                                               <u>1015</u>, <u>1029</u>, <u>1054</u>, <u>1057</u>, <u>1104</u>, <u>1160</u>, <u>1163</u>*
structured: 187, 188, 228, 229, 239, 242, 243,
    246, 247, 809, 850, 1046.
                                                          t_of_the_way: 410, 411, 415, 424, 499, 503,
                                                               504, 547, 548.
structured_root: 188, 229, 236, 239.
subpath primitive: 893.
                                                          t\_of\_the\_way\_end: 410.
                                                           t_open_in: 32*, 36*
subpath\_of: 189, 893, 975.
subscr: 188, 229, 236, 239, 244, 246, 247, 1047.
                                                           t\_open\_out: 32,* 1204.*
subscr_head: 228, 229, 239, 240, 244, 246, 247,
                                                           tab: 22* 199* 771* 781* 787*
    1047.
                                                           taq: 1091, 1092.
subscr_head_loc: 228, 240, 241, 244, 246.
                                                           tag_token: 186, 202, 229, 234, 242, 249, 254, 702,
                                                               823, 844, 850, 860, 1011, 1035, 1043, 1049.
subscr_node_size: 229, 240, 244, 246, 247.
subscript: 229, 236, 240, 244.
                                                           tail: 720, 724, 728, 734, 842, 843, 844, 845.
subscript\_loc: 229, 244.
                                                           tail\_end: 685.
subst_list: 685, 686.
                                                           take_fraction: 109,* 112,* 116, 125, 127, 151, 152,
                                                               281, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 294, 295, 296,
substring primitive: 893.
substring\_of: 189, 893, 975.
                                                               297, 299, 300, 302, 375, 376, 410, 436, 439,
succumb: 88, 89, 90.
                                                               444, 454, 498, 516, 522, 530, 533, 543, 594,
                                                               595, 596, 599, 943, 944.
SUFFIX: 222.
                                                           take\_part: 909, 910, 939.
suffix primitive: 695.
                                                           take_scaled: 112,* 594, 595, 596,* 599, 942, 943,
suffix_base: 214, 222, 676, 677, 683, 690, 695, 696,
    697, 705, 726, 729, 755, 764.
                                                               961, 968, 971, 974.
                                                           tally: 54*, 55, 57, 58, 217, 227, 235, 636, 639,
suffix\_count: 685, 690.
suffix_macro: 226, 227, 705, 733.
                                                               640, 641, 642, 643.
suffixed_macro: <u>187</u>, 700, 798, 809, 845, 1048.
                                                           tarnished: 926, 927, 928, 944.
                                                          tats: <u>7</u>*
sum: 378.
                                                           temp: 329*
sup: 1204*
                                                           temp_head: 175, 335, 346, 347, 349, 351, 484,
sup\_buf\_size: 11.*
                                                               594, 597, 599, 600, 601, 612, 616, 1117, 1118,
sup\_main\_memory: 11.*
                                                               1121,* 1124, 1126.
switch: 667, 669, 670, 672.
switch_x_and_y: 139, 406, 423, 424, 441, 442,*
                                                           temp\_val: 175, 910, 911.
                                                           tension: <u>186</u>, 211, 212, 881.
    445, 480, 489.
                                                          tension primitive: 211.
sx: 601.
                                                           term_and_log: 54, 57, 58, 66, 70, 87, 195, 788,
symmetric: 527, 528, 530*
sys_day: 194*, 196, 790*, 1211.
                                                               804, 1200, 1209*
sys_month: 194, 196, 790,*
                                                           term_in: 31,* 35, 36,* 66, 1212, 1213.
sys_time: 194,* 196, 790,* 1211.
                                                           term\_input: 66, 73.
                                                           term_offset: 54*55, 57, 58, 61*62, 66, 793*1165.
sys_year: 194* 196, 790*
system dependencies: 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19,
                                                           term_only: 54,*55, 57, 58, 66, 70, 87, 789, 804,
    21, 22, 25, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 49, 56, 59, 61,
                                                               1205* 1209*
                                                           term_out: 31,* 33,* 34, 35, 36,* 51,* 56.
    67, 76, 79, 91, 107, 109, 153, 155, 156, 194,
    199, 564, 567, 568, 631, 637, 654, 766, 767,
                                                           terminal\_input: 68, 631, 637, 654, 656.
```

terminator: 685.

768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776,

tertiary primitive: <u>695</u> .	if: 746.
tertiary_binary: <u>186</u> , 893, 894.	m: 311.
tertiarydef primitive: <u>683</u> .	recycle: 809.
tertiary_macro: <u>226</u> , 227, 695, 733.	struct: 239.
tertiary_secondary_macro: <u>186</u> , 249, 683, 684,	token: 216.
864, 1035, 1043.	var: 236.
$test\_known$ : 918, 919.	xy: 362.
TEXMF_ENGINE_NAME: 11.*	0: 378.
texmf_log_name: 782.*	This variable already: 701.
TEXMF_POOL_NAME: 11*	three: <u>101</u> , 296.
text: 200, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 210, 218, 254,	three_bytes: <u>1128</u> , 1157, 1182*
638, 664, 722, 725, 727, 735, 759, 1032, 1034,	three_choices: $156$ *
1036, 1041, 1043, 1196.	three_l: 557, 558, 559, 560, 561.*
TEXT: 222.	$three\_quarter\_unit: 101, 883.$
Text line contains: 670.	three_sixty_deg: $106$ , $145$ , $292$ .
text primitive: 695.	three_sixty_units: $906$ , $958$ .
text_base: 214, 222, 677, 695, 697, 723, 729.	threshold: 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 1120
text_char: 19, 20, 24, 25, 1186, 1187, 1190, 1191.	threshold_fn: 1120*, 1121*
text_macro: 226, 227, 697, 705, 723, 733.	time: 190, 192, 193, 194, 1163.
TFM files: 1087.	time primitive: 192.
tfm_changed: 1129, <u>1130</u> , 1132, 1136, 1140.	$time\_to\_go: 555, 556.*$
tfm_check: 1098, 1099.	times: 189, 837, 859, 893, 941, 944.
tfm_command: 186, 1100, 1101, 1102.	tini: <u>8</u> .*
<i>tfm_depth</i> : 1096, 1097, 1099, 1126, 1136.	title: 1179.
tfm_file: 1087, 1133*, 1134*	to primitive: 211.
<i>tfm_four</i> : 1133,* 1136, 1139, 1140.	to_token: <u>186</u> , <u>211</u> , 212, 1073.
tfm_height: 1096, 1097, 1099, 1126, 1136.	token: 214.
tfm_ital_corr: 1096, 1097, 1099, 1126, 1136.	token: <u>188</u> , 214, 215, 219, 651, 678.
<i>tfm_out</i> : <u>1133</u> , 1135, 1136, 1139.	token_list: 187, 726, 728, 730, 798, 799, 809, 841
$tfm_{-}qqqq: \overline{1133}^*, 1139, 1140.$	852, 860, 996, 1059, 1070, 1071, 1074.
<i>tfm_two</i> : <u>1133</u> * 1135, 1139.	token_node_size: 214, 215, 216, 651, 694, 704,
tfm_warning: 1123, 1124, 1126.	705, 755.
tfm_width: 1096, 1097, 1099, 1124, 1131, 1132,	$token\_recycle$ : 216, 224.
1136, 1182, 1205.	token_state: 632, 652, 670, 672, 712, 736, 795,
That makes 100 errors: 77.*	1209:*
That transformation: 963.	token_type: 632, 635, 636, 638, 645, 649, 650,
The tokendelimiter: $1032$ .	653, 714.
The tokenquantity: 1034.	tol: 552, 553, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561.*
There's unbounded black: 1169.	tol_step: <u>552</u> , 557, 559, 561*, 562.
theta: 283, 291, 292, 295, 297, 527, 530, 533,	Too far to shift: $965$ .
<u>542</u> , 544, <u>865</u> , 866*	Too far to skip: $1110$ .
$thing\_to\_add: 186, 1052, 1053, 1059.$	Too many arguments: $725$ .
third_octant: 139, 141, 379, 380, 387, 388, 393,	too_small: <u>1187</u> *, 1189*
396, 406, 443, 449, 461, 462.	top: 1094.
This can't happen: 90*	$top\_row: 567, 572, 574, 577.$
/: 107 <sup>*</sup> , 114 <sup>*</sup>	$toss\_edges$ : 385, 808, 809, 964.
1: 517.	$toss\_knot\_list$ : <u>268</u> , 465, 506, 808, 809, 865, 921,
2: 523.	978, 1064, 1067.
copy: 855.	$toss\_pen: 475, \underline{487}.$
dep: 589.	total_chars: <u>1149</u> , 1150, 1165, 1182*
endinput: 655.	$total\_weight: 369, 921.$
exp: 802.	totalweight primitive: 893.

 $total\_weight\_op: \underline{189}, 893, 921.$ true: 4, 16, 30, 36, 45, 49, 51, 66, 72, 77, 83, 92, 93, 97, 100, 107, 109, 110, 112, 114, 124, 126,  $trace\_a\_corner: 372, 373.$ trace\_new\_edge: 373, 375, 376, 381, 382, 383, 384.  $trace_x: 371, 372, 373.$  $trace_y: 371, 372, 373.$  $trace_{-}yy: \quad \underline{371}, \ 372, \ 373.$  $tracing: \underline{402}.$  $tracing\_capsules: 190, 192, 193, 238.$ tracingcapsules primitive: 192. tracing\_choices: 190, 192, 193, 269. true primitive: 893. tracingchoices primitive: 192. tracing\_commands: 190, 192, 193, 707, 713, 748, 760, 832, 895, 898, 922, 944, 992, 995, 996. tracing commands primitive: 192. tracing\_edges: 190, 192, 193, 371, 375, 376, 381, 382, 383, 384, 465, 506, 508, 510, 515, 521. tracingedges primitive: 192. tracing\_equations: 190, 192, 193, 603, 610, 816. tracingequations primitive: <u>192</u>. tracing\_macros: 190, 192, 193, 720, 728, 734. **tracingmacros** primitive: 192. tracing\_online: 190, 192, 193, 195, 804. tracingonline primitive: 192. tracing\_output: 190, 192, 193, 1165.  $two\_choices: 156.$ \* tracingoutput primitive: 192. tracing\_pens: 190, 192, 193, 253, 477. tracingpens primitive: <u>192</u>. 317, 608, 616. tracing\_restores: 190, 192, 193, 254. tracingrestores primitive: 192. tracing\_specs: 190, 192, 193, 1064. tracingspecs primitive: 192. 967, 973. tracing\_stats: 160, <u>190</u>, 192, 193, 1134, 1198, 1205. tracingstats primitive: 192. tracing\_titles: 190, 192, 193, 994. tracingtitles primitive: 192. trans: 961, 962.  $trans\_spec: 565, 579.$ Transcript written...: 1205\* Transform components...: 960. **transform** primitive: 1013. transform\_node\_size: 230, 231, 233, 956. transform\_type: 187, 216, 230, 231, 232, 233, 248, 798, 799, 800, 802, 808, 809, 855, 909, 918, 919, 926, 927, 936, 944, 952, 953, 955, 967, 970, 973, 1003, 1013, 1015. transformed primitive: 893. transformed\_by: 189, 893, 952, 953, 957. transition line...: 515, 521.  $type\_range: 918.$ translate\_filename: 23, 61, 790, 1217. trick\_buf: 54,\* 58, 641, 643.  $type\_test$ : 918. trick\_count: 54, 58, 641, 642, 643.  $type\_test\_end$ : 918. trivial\_knot: 484, 485, <u>486</u>.

135, 181, 182, 238, 257, 269, 332, 372, 394, 402, 407, 426, 446, 452, 454, 455, 473, 477, 497, 503, 504, 530, 564, 569, 570, 574, 577, 592, 593, 595, 596, 598, 599, 600, 621, 653, 654, 661, 670, 672, 675, 680, 681, 700, 711, 767, 771, 779, 780, 788, 801, 886, 899, 913, 942, 946, 968, 969, 977, 978, 1003, 1009, 1010, 1054, 1056, 1064, 1072, 1086, 1099, 1112, 1137, 1165, 1187, 1215, true\_code: <u>189</u>, 713, 748, 750, 798, 802, 892, 893, 895, 905, 906, 918, 919, 920, 940.  $try_{-}eq: 1003, 1005, 1006.$ tt: 167, 169, 539, 541, 547, 548, 594, 595, 596, 842, 843, 844, 845, 850, 1006, 1009, 1010. turning\_check: 190, 192, 193, 1068. turningcheck primitive: 192. turning\_number: 403, 450, 459, 917, 1068. turningnumber primitive: 893.  $turning\_op: 189, 893, 917.$ two: 101, 102, 256, 294, 295, 556, 895, 898, 922, 944, 995, 996. two\_halves: 161, 166, 185, 201. two\_to\_the: 129, 131, 133, 136, 143, 147, 314, tx: 374, 375, 376, 511, 516, 522, 866, 867, 953, 954, 956, 960, 961, 962, 965, 967, 973. txx: 866, 953, 954, 956, 960, 961, 963, 964, txy: 866, 953, 954, 956, 960, 961, 963, 967, 973. ty: 511, 516, 522, 866, 867, 953, 954, 956, 960, 961, 962, 965, 967, 973. type: 4, 188, 214, 215, 216, 219, 228, 229, 232, 233, 234, 239, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 585, 587, 589, 595, 596, 598, 599, 600, 603, 604, 605, 614, 615, 619, 621, 651, 678, 700, 738, 744, 745, 746, 799, 800, 801, 803, 809, 812, 819, 827, 829, 830, 842, 850, 855, 856, 857, 858, 868, 873, 899, 903, 910, 919, 923, 926, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 935, 936, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 946, 947, 948, 949, 951, 952, 956, 957, 959, 966, 968, 969, 971, 972, 975, 982, 983, 988, 995, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1006, 1007, 1009, 1015, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1057. Type <return> to proceed...: 80. type\_name: 186, 823, 989, 992, 1013, 1014, 1015.  $type\_range\_end: \underline{918}.$ tyx: 866, 953, 954, 956, 960, 961, 963, 967, 973.

tyy: 866, 953, 954, 956, 960, 961, 963, 964, unknown\_picture: <u>187</u>, 248, 618, 798, 918. unknown\_string: 187, 248, 618, 798, 918, 936. 967, 973. *t0*: 495, 497, 498, 503, 599, 600. unknown\_tag: 187, 621, 1003, 1015. *t1*: 495, 497, 498, 499, 503, 599, 600. unknown\_types: <u>187</u>, 216, 799, 800, 802, 808, t2: 495, 497, 498, 499, 503. 809, 855, 1003. *u*: 152, 311, 344, 432, 527, 946, 968, 972, 974. unsave: 254, 832.  $u_{-packet}$ : 553, 556, 559, 560. unskew: 388, 389, 394, 421, 445, 447, 451, 454, ucharcast: 778\* 457, 485, 488, 510. uexit: 76\*unsorted: 324, 325, 326, 328, 330, 331, 332, 335, 338, 343, 344, 346, 348, 354, 355, 364,  $ul\_packet$ : 553, 559. 367, 368, 369, 375, 376, 381, 382, 383, 384, unary: 186, 823, 893, 894. 385, 578, 1169.  $und_{-}type: 248, 1000.$ undefined: 187, 229, 234, 239, 242, 244, 245, 247, unspecified\_mode: 68,\* 69,\* 1199.\* 248, 585, 809, 842, 844, 845, 850, 1046. unstash\_cur\_exp: 718, 800, 801, 859, 870, 926, 942, 946, 948, 962, 963, 988, 995, 1000, 1003. Undefined condition...: 892. unsuffixed\_macro: <u>187</u>, 700, 798, 809, 842, 844, Undefined coordinates...: 872, 873, 878. undefined\_label: 1096, 1097, 1110, 1111, 1137, 845, 1046, 1048. Unsuitable expression: 1178. 1139, 1141. undump: 1189, 1193, 1195, 1197, 1199 until primitive: <u>211</u>. until\_token: 186, 211, 212, 765.  $undump\_end: 1189.$ \*  $undump\_end\_end: 1189.$ \* update\_screen: 564,\* 569, 571, 574, 577.  $undump\_four\_ASCII: \underline{1193}.$ update\_terminal: 33, 36, 61, 66, 76, 81, 564, 681, 779, 793, 994, 1165, 1212.  $undump_-hh$ : 1197. undump\_int: 1189, 1191, 1195, 1197, 1199.  $ur\_packet$ : <u>553</u>, 558, 559.  $undump\_qqqq:$  1193. use\_err\_help: <u>74</u>, 75, 84, 86, 1086. undump\_size: 1189\* 1193. 283, 285, 287, 288, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 297.  $undump\_size\_end$ :  $\underline{1189}$ \*. 553, 556\*, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561\* uv:  $undump\_size\_end\_end: 1189$ \*. u11: 553, 559.u1r: <u>553</u>, 558, 559. undump\_things: 1191,\* 1217.\*  $undump\_wd$ : 1195. u2l: 553, 559. unequal\_to: 189, 893, 936, 937. u2r: 553, 558, 559. unif\_rand: 151, 906. u3l: 553, 559. uniform\_deviate: 189, 893, 906. u3r: 553, 558, 559. uniformdeviate primitive: 893. v: 215, 217, 410, 432, 497, 527, 589, 594, 597, 599, unity: 101, 103, 112, 114, 115, 116, 132, 194, 233, 600, 601, 607, 610, 621, 801, 808, 809, 820, 256, 258, 271, 282, 288, 294, 295, 296, 300, 302, 900, 922, 930, 935, 943, 944, 946, 949, 961, 311, 374, 375, 376, 402, 430, 431, 433, 462, 463, 971, 972, 974, 985, 1001, 1117, 1121\* 508, 510, 515, 516, 521, 522, 530, 539, 548,  $v_i s_s caled: 599, 943.$ 555, 556, 562, 590, 674, 675, 707, 713, 748,  $v_{-}packet$ : 553, 556, 559, 560. 760, 816, 817, 819, 876, 881, 883, 886, 887, vacuous: 187, 216, 219, 248, 621, 764, 798, 799, 890, 891, 896, 906, 913, 915, 916, 917, 932, 800, 802, 809, 827, 844, 855, 919, 989, 992, 993, 943, 949, 960, 963, 964, 968, 969, 972, 974, 996, 1003, 1054, 1059, 1070, 1071, 1074. 978, 980, 985, 1010, 1068, 1071, 1074, 1097, val\_too\_biq: 602, 603, 615. 1128, 1157, 1158, 1166, 1182, 1211. valid\_range: 326, 329, 965. Unknown relation...: 937. value: 214, 215, 216, 219, 220, 228, 229, 230, 232\* Unknown value...ignored: 1021. 233, 239, 242, 244, 246, 250, 253, 254, 585, 587, unknown primitive: 893. 589, 590, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, unknown\_boolean: 187, 229, 248, 618, 798, 799, 601, 603, 604, 605, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 918. 936. 615, 616, 617, 619, 620, 621, 622, 651, 678, 685, 686, 694, 698, 700, 704, 705, 752, 755, 760, 765,  $unknown_{-}op: 189, 893, 918.$ unknown\_path: 187, 248, 618, 798, 918, 995, 1003. 798, 799, 800, 801, 803, 806, 809, 812, 814, 816, 817, 818, 819, 827, 829, 830, 845, 853, 855, 857, unknown\_pen: <u>187</u>, 248, 618, 798.

 $w_make_name_string$ : 780,\* 1200.

424, 425, 434, 436, 441, 442, 444, 445, 447, 451,

```
858, 872, 873, 899, 903, 904, 907, 910, 915, 919,
                                                        w_{-}open_{-}in: 779.*
    928, 929, 930, 931, 933, 935, 936, 938, 939, 940,
                                                        w_{-}open_{-}out: 1200.
    942, 943, 944, 946, 948, 949, 951, 955, 956, 957,
                                                        w_{-}out: 348, 349, 1074, 1075.
    958, 959, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972,
                                                        wake_up_terminal: 33, 36, 51, 66, 68, 398, 682,
    973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 982, 983, 984,
                                                             779, 786, 807, 1051, 1187, 1191, 1205, 1212.
    988, 1000, 1001, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009,
                                                        warning_check: 190, 192, 193, 602.
    1010, 1015, 1048, 1057, 1072, 1116, 1117, 1118,
                                                        warningcheck primitive: 192.
    1121, 1122, 1127, 1132, 1136, 1182,
                                                        warning_info: 659, 661, 664, 694, 698, 700, 701,
Value is too large: 602.
                                                             730, 742, 758.
value_loc: 214, 587, 605, 812, 827, 947.
                                                        warning_issued: <u>71</u>, 76, 195, 1209.
value_node_size: 228, 233, 234, 239, 247, 249, 603,
                                                        was_free: 178,* 180, 184.
    615, 619, 650, 763, 799, 800, 808, 827, 830, 837,
                                                        was_hi_min: 178,* 179, 180, 184.
    856, 857, 903, 910, 922, 925, 931, 942, 944,
                                                        was_lo_max: 178,* 179, 180, 184.
    947, 955, 970, 982, 1001, 1006, 1117.
                                                        was_mem_end: 178,* 179, 180, 184.
var_{-}def: 683, 684, 697, 992.
                                                        watch_coefs: 592, 593, 595, 596, 598, 1010.
vardef primitive: 683.
                                                        we\_found\_it: 547, 548, 549.
var_defining: 659, 664, 665, 700.
                                                        WEB: 1, 4, 37, 39, 50, 1191*
var_flag: 821, 822, 823, 824, 868, 993, 995, 996,
                                                        Weight must be...: 1056.
    1059, 1070, 1071, 1074.
                                                        west\_edge: 435.
var_used: 160, 167, 172, 176, 1045, 1194, 1195.
                                                        white: <u>565</u>*, 577, 579, 583, 584, 1143, 1144.
Variable x is the wrong type: 1057.
                                                        width\_index: 1091.
Variable...obliterated: 851.
                                                        window_number: 571, 572, 574, 577.
velocity: 116, 275, 299.
                                                        window\_open: 572, 573, 574, 1071.
verbosity: 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 1040.
                                                        window_time: 572, 573, 574, 577.
version_string: 61*
                                                        Wirth, Niklaus: 10.
VIRMF: 1203.
                                                        with_option: 186, 1052, 1053, 1062, 1074.
virtual memory: 168.
                                                        withpen primitive: 1052.
Vitter, Jeffrey Scott: 208.
                                                        withweight primitive: 1052.
vl\_packet: 553, 559.
                                                        wlog: 56, 58, 564, 790, 1208.
void: 324, 326, 328, 330, 331, 332, 335, 338, 343,
                                                        wlog_cr: 56, 57, 58, 790, 1205.
    344, 346, 348, 354, 367, 368, 369, 385, 578,
                                                        wlog_{-}ln: 56, 1141, 1208.
    639, 650, 719, 723, 752, 755, 760, 762, 763,
                                                        word_file: 24, 156, 780, 1188.
    799, 926, 927, 928, 944, 1169.
                                                        write: 36*, 56, 1154*
vppp: <u>190</u>, 192, 193, <u>1146</u>, 1182*
                                                        write_qf: 1154* 1155* 1156*
vppp primitive: \underline{192}.
                                                        write_ln: 34, 36, 51, 56.
vr\_packet: <u>553</u>, 558, 559.
                                                        wterm: 56, 58, 61, 779.
    <u>283</u>, 285, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 297, <u>809</u>,
                                                        wterm\_cr: 56, 57, 58.
    817, 935, 972.
                                                        wterm_ln: 56, 61, 779, 1187, 1191, 1204.
v1l: 553, 559.
                                                        ww: 283, 285, 290, 291, 293, 294, 348, 349, 357.
v1r: 553, 558, 559.
                                                             362, 473, 474, 484, 485, 487, 488, 491, 497,
v2l: 553, 559.
                                                             498, 502, 503, 508, 509, 510, 511, 513, 519,
v2r: 553, 558, 559.
                                                             580, 582, 583, 584, 1165, 1169.
v3l: 553, 559.
                                                        www: 506, 508.
v3r: 553, 558, 559.
                                                            100, 104, 121* 132, 135, 139, 145, 149, 151,
                                                             152, 234, 387, 388, 390, 391, 463, 486, 488,
   <u>157, 333, 342, 348, 357, 373, 473, 476, 477,</u>
    484, 487, 488, 491, 497, 510, 511, 580, 599, 600,
                                                             539, 574, 591, 601, 602, 604, 610, 868, 875,
    <u>610, 1059, 1074, 1165, 1186*, 1187*</u>
                                                             898, 982, 1011, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1157, 1158,
w\_close: 1201, 1211.
                                                             1186* 1187* 1205*
w_hi: 348, 349.
                                                        x\_coord: 255, 256, 258, 265, 266, 271, 281, 282,
w_in: 348, 349, 1074, 1075.
                                                             299, 302, 393, 394, 397, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409,
w_{-}lo: 348, 349.
                                                             410, 411, 412, 413, 415, 416, 418, 419, 421, 423,
```

```
PART 52: INDEX
```

```
457, 467, 468, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 479,
                                                         xy_part_loc: 230, 956, 957, 958, 959, 967, 970, 973.
    481, 483, 484, 485, 486, 488, 492, 493, 496, 498,
                                                         xy_part_sector: 188, 230, 237.
    502, 508, 509, 510, 512, 513, 515, 518, 519, 521,
                                                         xy\_round: 402, 433.
    528, 534, 535, 536, 537, 543, 558, 563, 866, 867,
                                                         xy\_swap\_edges: 354, 963.
                                                         x\theta: 374, 375, 376, 391, 392, 495, 496, 497, 498,
    871, 887, 896, 962, 980, 981, 986, 987, 1066.
x_{-}corr: 461, 462, 463.
                                                             499, 501, 503, 504, 505, 510.
x-height: 1095.
                                                         x0a: 495, 504.
x\_height\_code: \underline{1095}.
                                                         x1: 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 318, 374, 391, 392,
x-off: 332, 333, 1165, 1166, 1169, 1172.
                                                             495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 501, 503, 504, 505, 510,
x_{-} offset: 190, 192, 193, 1165.
                                                             541, 542, 543, 544, 546, 547, 548, 549.
xoffset primitive: 192.
                                                         x1a: 495, 503, 504.
x_{packet}: 553, 556, 559, 560.
                                                         x11: 553, 559.
x_part: 189, 893, 909, 910, 939.
                                                         x1r: 553, 558, 559.
xpart primitive: 893.
                                                         x2: 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 318, 391, 392, 495,
x_part_loc: 230, 830, 873, 899, 903, 907, 915, 929,
                                                             496, 497, 498, 499, 501, 503, 504, 505, 542,
    942, 944, 946, 947, 948, 956, 957, 959, 967,
                                                             543, 546, 547, 548, 549.
    970, 973, 977, 978, 982, 984, 1072.
                                                         x2a: 311, 317, 318, 495, 503.
x_part_sector: 188, 230, 232, 235, 237, 238.
                                                         x2l: 553, 559.
x_reflect_edges: 337, 964.
                                                         x2r: 553, 558, 559.
x\_scale\_edges: 342, 964.
                                                         x3: 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 318, 541, 542, 543,
x-scaled: 189, 893, 952, 957.
                                                             546, 547, 548, 549.
xscaled primitive: 893.
                                                         x3a: 311, 317, 318.
xchr: <u>20, 21, 22*, 23*, 37, 49*, 58, 774*, 1216*, 1217*</u>
                                                         x31: 553, 559.
xclause: 16^*
                                                         x3r: 553, 558, 559.
xi_corr: 306, 311, 313, 314, 317.
                                                         y: 100, 104, 121, 132, 135, 139, 145, 151, 387, 388,
xl\_packet: 553, 559.
                                                             390, 463, 486, 488, 539, 574, 868, 982.
xmalloc_array: 774,* 778,* 1190,* 1191,* 1204.*
                                                         y_coord: 255, 256, 258, 265, 266, 271, 281, 282,
xord: 20, 23, 778, 780, 1216, 1217.
                                                             299, 302, 393, 394, 397, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409,
xp: <u>511</u>, 515, 516, 521, 522.
                                                             410, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, 421, 423, 424, 425,
xprn: 23,* 59,* 60,* 1214,* 1216,* 1217.*
                                                             435, 437, 439, 444, 445, 447, 451, 457, 467, 468,
                                                             472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 479, 481, 483, 484,
xq: 410.
xr\_packet: 553, 558, 559.
                                                             485, 486, 488, 492, 493, 496, 498, 502, 508,
xw: 362, 363.
                                                             509, 510, 512, 515, 518, 521, 528, 534, 535,
xx: 391, 392, 511, 515, 516, 521, 522.
                                                             536, 537, 543, 558, 563, 866, 867, 871, 887,
xx_part: 189, 893, 909.
                                                             896, 962, 980, 981, 986, 987, 1066.
xxpart primitive: <u>893</u>.
                                                         y_corr: 461, 462, 463, 468, 512, 515, 516, 518,
xx_part_loc: 230, 233, 956, 957, 958, 959, 967,
                                                             521, 522.
                                                         y\_off: 332, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1172.
    970, 973.
                                                         y-offset: 190, 192, 193, 1165.
xx_part_sector: 188, 230, 237.
xxx1: 1144, 1145, 1160.
                                                         yoffset primitive: <u>192</u>.
                                                         y_packet: <u>553</u>, 556*, 559, 560.
xxx2: 1144.
xxx3: 1144, <u>1145</u>, 1160.
                                                         y_part: 189, 893, 909.
                                                         ypart primitive: 893.
xxx4: 1144.
                                                         y_part_loc: 230, 830, 873, 899, 903, 907, 915, 929,
xx\theta: 311.
xx1: 311.
                                                             942, 944, 946, 947, 948, 956, 957, 959, 967,
                                                             970, 973, 977, 978, 982, 984, 1072.
xx2: 311.
xx3: 311.
                                                         y_part_sector: 188, 230, 237.
xy: 553, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561.*
                                                         y_reflect_edges: 336, 964.
xy_corr: 461, 462, 468, 512, 513, 515, 516, 518,
                                                         y\_scale\_edges: 340, 964.
                                                         y\_scaled: 189, 893, 952, 957.
    519, 521, 522.
                                                         yscaled primitive: 893.
xy_part: 189, 893, 909.
                                                         year: 190, 192, 193, 194, 1163, 1200.
xypart primitive: 893.
```

```
year primitive: \underline{192}.
yl\_packet: 553, 559.
yp: 511, 515, 516, 521, 522.
yq: 410.
yr_{packet}: <u>553</u>, 558, 559.
yt: \ \ 374.
yx_part: 189, 893, 909.
yxpart primitive: 893.
yx_part_loc: 230, 956, 958, 959, 967, 970, 973.
yx\_part\_sector: 188, 230, 237.
yy: 511, 515, 516, 521, 522.
yy_part: <u>189</u>, 893, 909.
yypart primitive: 893.
yy_part_loc: 230, 233, 956, 957, 958, 959, 967,
     970, 973.
yy_part_sector: 188, 230, 237.
yyy: 1144, <u>1145</u>, 1147, 1166, 1177.
yy\theta: 311.
yy1: \ \ 311.
yy2: \ \ 311.
yy3: \ \ 311.
y0: 374, 375, 376, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 501,
     503, 504, 505, <u>510</u>.
y0a: \ \underline{495}, \ 504.
y1: 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 318, 374, 375, 376,
     <u>495</u>, 496, <u>497</u>, 498, 499, 501, 503, 504, 505, <u>510</u>,
     541, 542, 543, 544, 546, 547, 548.
y1a: \underline{495}, 503, 504.
y11: \ \underline{553}, \ 559.
y1r: 553, 558, 559.
y2: 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 318, 495, 496, 497, 498,
     499, 501, 503, 504, 505, <u>542</u>, 543, 546, 547, 548.
y2a: 311, 317, 318, 495, 503.
y2l: 553, 559.
y2r: 553, 558, 559.
y3: 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 318, 541, 542, 543,
     546, 547, 548.
y3a: 311, 317, 318.
y3l: 553, 559.
y3r: 553, 558, 559.
z: <u>132</u>, <u>135</u>, <u>139</u>, <u>145</u>.
z_{-}corr: 461, 462, 463.
z\_scaled: 189, 893, 952, 957.
zscaled primitive: 893.
Zabala Salelles, Ignacio Andrés: 812.
zero\_crossing: 391.
zero_field: 326, 328, 329*, 332, 336, 337, 340,
     342, 352, 364, 365, 366, 370, 374, 377, 378,
     577, 1167, 1172.
zero\_val: 175, 1126, 1127.
zero_w: 324, 326, 333, 337, 349, 350, 358, 365, 370,
     373, 375, 376, 381, 382, 383, 384, 582, 1169.
```

```
(Abandon edges command because there's no variable 1060) Used in sections 1059, 1070, 1071, and 1074.
\langle Absorb delimited parameters, putting them into lists q and r 703\rangle Used in section 697.
 Absorb parameter tokens for type base 704 Used in section 703.
 Absorb undelimited parameters, putting them into list r 705 Used in section 697.
 Add a known value to the constant term of dep\_list(p) 931 \( Used in section 930.
 Add dependency list pp of type tt to dependency list p of type t t = t + t = t + t Used in section 1009.
 Add edges for fifth or eighth octants, then goto done 382 \rangle Used in section 378.
 Add edges for first or fourth octants, then goto done 381 \ Used in section 378.
 Add edges for second or third octants, then goto done 383 Used in section 378.
 Add edges for sixth or seventh octants, then goto done 384 Used in section 378.
 Add operand p to the dependency list v = 932 Used in section 930.
 Add or subtract the current expression from p 929 \ Used in section 922.
 Add the contribution of node q to the total weight, and set q \leftarrow link(q) 370 Used in sections 369 and 369.
 Add the known value(p) to the constant term of v 933 \quad Used in section 932.
 Add the right operand to list p \mid 1009 Used in section 1006.
 Additional cases of binary operators 936, 940, 941, 948, 951, 952, 975, 983, 988 Used in section 922.
 Additional cases of unary operators 905, 906, 907, 909, 912, 915, 917, 918, 920, 921 \rightarrow Used in section 898.
 Adjust \theta_n to equal \theta_0 and goto found 291 \rightarrow Used in section 287.
 Adjust the balance for a delimited argument; goto done if done 731 Used in section 730.
 Adjust the balance for an undelimited argument; goto done if done 732 Used in section 730.
 Adjust the balance; goto done if it's zero 687 \ Used in section 685.
 Adjust the coordinates (r\theta, c\theta) and (r1, c1) so that they lie in the proper range 575 Used in section 574.
 Adjust the data of h to account for a difference of offsets 367 \ Used in section 366.
 Adjust the header to reflect the new edges 364 \ Used in section 354.
 Advance pointer p to the next vertical edge, after destroying the previous one 360 \ Used in section 358.
 Advance pointer r to the next vertical edge 359 Vsed in section 358.
 Advance to the next pair (cur_t, cur_t) 560 Used in section 556*.
 Advance p to node q, removing any "dead" cubics that might have been introduced by the splitting
    process 492 Vsed in section 491.
\langle Allocate entire node p and goto found 171\rangle Used in section 169.
 Allocate from the top of node p and goto found 170 Used in section 169.
 Announce that the equation cannot be performed 1002 \rightarrow Used in section 1001.
 Append the current expression to arg\_list 728 \rangle Used in sections 726 and 733.
 Ascend one level, pushing a token onto list q and replacing p by its parent 236 \ Used in section 235.
 Assign the current expression to an internal variable 999 Used in section 996.
 Assign the current expression to the variable lhs 1000 \ Used in section 996.
 Attach the replacement text to the tail of node p 698 \ Used in section 697.
 Augment some edges by others 1061 \ Used in section 1059.
 Back up an outer symbolic token so that it can be reread 662 Used in section 661.
 Basic printing procedures 57, 58, 59*, 60*, 62, 63, 64, 103, 104, 187, 195, 197, 773* Used in section 4.
 Calculate integers \alpha, \beta, \gamma for the vertex coordinates 530* Used in section 528.
 Calculate the given value of \theta_n and goto found 292 \rangle Used in section 284.
 Calculate the ratio ff = C_k/(C_k + B_k - u_{k-1}A_k) 289 Used in section 287.
 Calculate the turning angles \psi_k and the distances d_{k,k+1}; set n to the length of the path 281 \rangle Used in
    section 278.
\langle \text{ Calculate the values } aa = A_k/B_k, \ bb = D_k/C_k, \ dd = (3 - \alpha_{k-1})d_{k,k+1}, \ ee = (3 - \beta_{k+1})d_{k-1,k}, \ \text{and}
     cc = (B_k - u_{k-1}A_k)/B_k 288 \ Used in section 287.
\langle Calculate the values of v_k and w_k 290\rangle Used in section 287.
(Cases of do_statement that invoke particular commands 1020, 1023*, 1026, 1030, 1033, 1039, 1058, 1069, 1076,
    1081, 1100, 1175 \tag{Vsed in section 992.
Cases of print_cmd_mod for symbolic printing of primitives 212, 684, 689, 696, 710, 741, 894, 1014, 1019, 1025,
    1028, 1038, 1043, 1053, 1080, 1102, 1109, 1180 \ Used in section 625.
```

```
\langle Change node q to a path for an elliptical pen 866*\rangle Used in section 865.
 Change one-point paths into dead cycles 563 \ Used in section 562.
 Change the interaction level and return 81 \ Used in section 79*.
 Change the tentative pen 1063 \ Used in section 1062.
 Change to 'a bad variable' 701 \ Used in section 700.
 Change variable x from independent to dependent or known 615 Used in section 610.
 Character k cannot be printed 49* Used in section 48.
 Check flags of unavailable nodes 183 \ Used in section 180.
 Check for the presence of a colon 756 \ Used in section 755.
 Check if unknowns have been equated 938 \ Used in section 936.
 Check single-word avail list 181 \ Used in section 180.
 Check that the proper right delimiter was present 727 \ Used in section 726.
 Check the "constant" values for consistency 14, 154, 204, 214, 310, 553, 777 Used in section 1204*.
 Check the list of linear dependencies 617 Used in section 180.
 Check the places where B(y_1, y_2, y_3; t) = 0 to see if B(x_1, x_2, x_3; t) \ge 0.547 Used in section 546.
 Check the tentative weight 1056 \ Used in section 1054.
 Check the turning number 1068 \ Used in section 1064.
 Check variable-size avail list 182^* Used in section 180.
 Choose a dependent variable to take the place of the disappearing independent variable, and change all
    remaining dependencies accordingly 815 \ Used in section 812.
 Choose control points for the path and put the result into cur-exp 891 \ Used in section 869.
 Close the base file 1201 Vsed in section 1186*.
 Compare the current expression with zero 937 \ Used in section 936.
 Compile a ligature/kern command 1112 \ Used in section 1107.
 Compiler directives 9 \ Used in section 4.
 Complain about a bad pen path 478 Used in section 477.
 Complain about a character tag conflict 1105 \ Used in section 1104.
 Complain about improper special operation 1178 Used in section 1177.
 Complain about improper type 1055 Used in section 1054.
 Complain about non-cycle and goto not_found 1067 Used in section 1064.
 Complement the x coordinates of the cubic between p and q 409 \rightarrow Used in section 407.
 Complement the y coordinates of the cubic between pp and qq 414 \rangle Used in sections 413 and 417.
 Complete the contour filling operation 1064 \ Used in section 1062.
 Complete the ellipse by copying the negative of the half already computed 537 \ Used in section 527.
 Complete the error message, and set cur\_sym to a token that might help recover from the error 664
                                                                                                               Used
    in section 663.
 Complete the half ellipse by reflecting the quarter already computed 536 \ Used in section 527.
 Complete the offset splitting process 503 \ Used in section 494.
Compute f = \lfloor 2^{16}(1+p/q) + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor 115 \text{ Used in section 114*.}
Compute f = [2^{28}(1 + p/q) + \frac{1}{2}] 108 Used in section 107*.
Compute p = \lfloor qf/2^{16} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor - q \cdot 113* \rangle Used in section 112*. Compute p = \lfloor qf/2^{28} + \frac{1}{2} \rfloor - q \cdot 111* \rangle Used in section 109*.
 Compute a check sum in (b1, b2, b3, b4) 1132 \ Used in section 1131.
 Compute a compromise pen_{-}edge 443 Used in section 442^*.
 Compute a good coordinate at a diagonal transition 442* Used in section 441.
 Compute before-and-after x values based on the current pen 435 \ Used in section 434.
 Compute before-and-after y values based on the current pen 438 Used in section 437.
 Compute test coefficients (t0, t1, t2) for s(t) versus s_k or s_{k-1} 498 \quad Used in sections 497 and 503.
(Compute the distance d from class 0 to the edge of the ellipse in direction (u, v), times \sqrt{u^2 + v^2}, rounded
    to the nearest integer 533 \ Used in section 531.
\langle Compute the hash code h 208\rangle Used in section 205.
(Compute the incoming and outgoing directions 457) Used in section 454.
```

```
(Compute the ligature/kern program offset and implant the left boundary label 1137) Used in section 1135.
 Compute the magic offset values 365 \ Used in section 354.
 Compute the octant code; skew and rotate the coordinates (x, y) 489 Used in section 488.
 Compute the offsets between screen coordinates and actual coordinates 576 Used in section 574.
 Constants in the outer block 11^* Used in section 4.
 Construct a path from pp to qq of length [b] 980 Used in section 978.
 Construct a path from pp to qq of length zero 981 \ Used in section 978.
 Construct the offset list for the kth octant 481 \ Used in section 477.
 Contribute a term from p, plus the corresponding term from q 598 \ Used in section 597.
 Contribute a term from p, plus f times the corresponding term from q 595 Used in section 594.
 Contribute a term from q, multiplied by f = 596^* Used in section 594.
 Convert a suffix to a string 840 \ Used in section 823.
 Convert the left operand, p, into a partial path ending at q; but return if p doesn't have a suitable
    type 870 V Used in section 869.
(Convert the right operand, cur_{-}exp, into a partial path from pp to qq 885) Used in section 869.
 Convert (x, y) to the octant determined by q 146 \) Used in section 145.
 Copy both sorted and unsorted lists of p to pp 335 \ Used in sections 334 and 341.
 Copy the big node p 857 Used in section 855.
 Copy the unskewed and unrotated coordinates of node ww 485 \ Used in section 484.
 Correct the octant code in segments with decreasing y 418 Used in section 413.
 Create the base_ident, open the base file, and inform the user that dumping has begun 1200 \ Used in
    section 1186*.
Cull superfluous edge-weight entries from sorted(p) 349 Used in section 348.
 Deal with redundant or inconsistent equation 1008 \ Used in section 1006.
 Decide whether or not to go clockwise 454 \ Used in section 452.
(Declare action procedures for use by do_statement 995, 996, 1015, 1021, 1029, 1031, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1040, 1041,
    1044, 1045, 1046, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1054, 1057, 1059, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1082, 1103, 1104, 1106, 1177, 1186*
    Used in section 989.
(Declare basic dependency-list subroutines 594, 600, 602, 603, 604) Used in section 246.
Declare binary action procedures 923, 928, 930, 943, 946, 949, 953, 960, 961, 962, 963, 966, 976, 977, 978, 982, 984,
    985 V Used in section 922.
 Declare generic font output procedures 1155*, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1163*, 1165 Used in section 989.
 Declare miscellaneous procedures that were declared forward 224 Used in section 1202.
 Declare subroutines for printing expressions 257, 332, 388, 473, 589, 801, 807 \ Used in section 246.
 Declare subroutines needed by big\_trans 968, 971, 972, 974 Used in section 966.
 Declare subroutines needed by make\_exp\_copy 856, 858 \ Used in section 855.
 Declare subroutines needed by make\_spec 405, 406, 419, 426, 429, 431, 432, 433, 440, 451 \rangle Used in section 402.
 Declare subroutines needed by offset_prep 493, 497 \ Used in section 491.
 Declare subroutines needed by solve_choices 296, 299 \ Used in section 284.
 Declare the basic parsing subroutines 823, 860, 862, 864, 868, 892 \ Used in section 1202.
 Declare the function called open\_base\_file~779* Used in section 1187*.
 Declare the function called scan\_declared\_variable\ 1011 \rangle Used in section 697.
 Declare the function called tfm\_check 1098 \rightarrow Used in section 1070.
 Declare the function called trivial_knot 486 \ Used in section 484.
 Declare the procedure called check_delimiter 1032 \rightarrow Used in section 697.
 Declare the procedure called dep_finish 935 Used in section 930.
 Declare the procedure called dual\_moves 518 \ Used in section 506.
 Declare the procedure called flush_below_variable 247 \rangle Used in section 246.
 Declare the procedure called flush\_cur\_exp 808, 820 \ Used in section 246.
 Declare the procedure called flush_string 43 \ Used in section 73.
 Declare the procedure called known_pair 872 Used in section 871.
 Declare the procedure called macro\_call 720 \ Used in section 706.
```

```
\langle Declare the procedure called make\_eq 1001 \rangle Used in section 995.
 Declare the procedure called make\_exp\_copy 855\rangle Used in section 651.
 Declare the procedure called print_arg 723 \ Used in section 720.
 Declare the procedure called print\_cmd\_mod 625 \ Used in section 227.
 Declare the procedure called print_dp 805 Used in section 801.
 Declare the procedure called print_macro_name 722 Used in section 720.
 Declare the procedure called print\_weight 333 Used in section 332.
 Declare the procedure called runaway 665 Used in section 162.
 Declare the procedure called scan\_text\_arg 730 \ Used in section 720.
 Declare the procedure called show_token_list 217 \ Used in section 162.
 Declare the procedure called skew\_line\_edges 510 \ Used in section 506.
 Declare the procedure called solve_choices 284 \rangle Used in section 269.
 Declare the procedure called split\_cubic 410 \rangle Used in section 406.
 Declare the procedure called try_eq 1006 Used in section 995.
 Declare the recycling subroutines 268, 385, 487, 620, 809 \ Used in section 246.
 Declare the stashing/unstashing routines 799, 800 \ Used in section 801.
 Declare unary action procedures 899, 900, 901, 904, 908, 910, 913, 916, 919
                                                                              Used in section 898.
 Decrease the string reference count, if the current token is a string 743
                                                                             Used in sections 83, 742, 991, and 1016.
 Decrease the velocities, if necessary, to stay inside the bounding triangle 300 \ Used in section 299.
 Decrease k by 1, maintaining the invariant relations between x, y, and q 123 \quad Used in section 121*.
 Decry the invalid character and goto restart 670 V Used in section 669.
 Decry the missing string delimiter and goto restart 672 Used in section 671.
 Define an extensible recipe 1113 \ Used in section 1106.
 Delete all the row headers 353 \ Used in section 352.
 Delete empty rows at the top and/or bottom; update the boundary values in the header 352 \ Used in
    section 348.
Delete c - "0" tokens and goto continue 83 \ Used in section 79*.
 Descend one level for the attribute info(t) 245 Used in section 242.
 Descend one level for the subscript value(t) 244 Used in section 242.
 Descend past a collective subscript 1012 \rangle Used in section 1011.
 Descend the structure 1047 Vsed in section 1046.
 Descend to the previous level and goto not-found 561^* Used in section 560.
 Determine if a character has been shipped out 1181 \rightarrow Used in section 906.
 Determine the before-and-after values of both coordinates 445 \rangle Used in sections 444 and 446.
 Determine the dependency list s to substitute for the independent variable p 816 \ Used in section 815.
 Determine the envelope's starting and ending lattice points (m\theta, n\theta) and (m1, n1) 508 Used in section 506.
 Determine the file extension, gf_{-}ext_{-}1164 Used in section 1163*.
(Determine the number n of arguments already supplied, and set tail to the tail of arg_{list} 724) Used in
    section 720.
\langle Determine the octant boundary q that precedes f 400\rangle Used in section 398.
\langle Determine the octant code for direction (dx, dy) 480\rangle Used in section 479.
(Determine the path join parameters; but goto finish_path if there's only a direction specifier 874) Used
    in section 869.
(Determine the starting and ending lattice points (m\theta, n\theta) and (m1, n1) 467) Used in section 465.
 Determine the tension and/or control points 881 \ Used in section 874.
 Dispense with the cases a < 0 and/or b > l 979 \ Used in section 978.
 Display a big node 803 \ Used in section 802.
 Display a collective subscript 221 \ Used in section 218.
 Display a complex type 804 Used in section 802.
 Display a numeric token 220 \ Used in section 219.
 Display a parameter token 222 \ Used in section 218.
 Display a variable macro 1048 \ Used in section 1046.
```

```
(Display a variable that's been declared but not defined 806) Used in section 802.
 Display the boolean value of cur_{-}exp 750 \ Used in section 748.
 Display the current context 636 \ Used in section 635.
 Display the new dependency 613 \ Used in section 610.
 Display the pixels of edge row p in screen row r 578 Used in section 577.
 Display token p and set c to its class; but return if there are problems 218 Used in section 217.
 Display two-word token 219 \ Used in section 218.
 Divide list p by 2^n 616 \rightarrow Used in section 615.
 Divide list p by -v, removing node q 612 \ Used in section 610.
 Divide the variables by two, to avoid overflow problems 313 \ Used in section 311.
 Do a statement that doesn't begin with an expression 992 \ Used in section 989.
 Do a title 994 \ Used in section 993.
 Do an equation, assignment, title, or '(expression) endgroup' 993 Used in section 989.
Oo any special actions needed when y is constant; return or goto continue if a dead cubic from p to q is
    removed 417 \ Used in section 413.
\langle \text{ Do magic computation 646} \rangle Used in section 217.
 Do multiple equations and goto done 1005 \ Used in section 1003.
 Double the path 1065 Vsed in section 1064.
 Dump a few more things and the closing check word 1198 \ Used in section 1186*.
 Dump constants for consistency check 1190* Used in section 1186*.
 Dump the dynamic memory 1194 \ Used in section 1186*.
 Dump the string pool 1192 Used in section 1186*.
 Dump the table of equivalents and the hash table 1196 \ Used in section 1186*.
 Dump xord, xchr, and xprn 1216* Used in section 1190*.
 Either begin an unsuffixed macro call or prepare for a suffixed one 845 \> Used in section 844.
 Empty the last bytes out of qf_-buf_- 1156* Used in section 1182*.
 Ensure that type(p) = proto\_dependent 969 Used in section 968.
 Error handling procedures 73, 76*, 77*, 88*, 89*, 90* Used in section 4.
 Exclaim about a redundant equation 623 \ Used in sections 622, 1004, and 1008.
 Exit a loop if the proper time has come 713 \ Used in section 707.
 Exit prematurely from an iteration 714 \( \) Used in section 713.
 Exit to found if an eastward direction occurs at knot p 544 Used in section 541.
 Exit to found if the curve whose derivatives are specified by x1, x2, x3, y1, y2, y3 travels eastward at some
    time tt 546 \rightarrow Used in section 541.
Exit to found if the derivative B(x_1, x_2, x_3; t) becomes \geq 0.549 Used in section 548.
 Expand the token after the next token 715 \ Used in section 707.
 Feed the arguments and replacement text to the scanner 736 \ Used in section 720.
 Fill in the control information between consecutive breakpoints p and q 278 Used in section 273.
\langle Fill in the control points between p and the next breakpoint, then advance p to that breakpoint 273\rangle Used
    in section 269.
\langle Find a node q in list p whose coefficient v is largest 611\rangle Used in section 610.
\langle Find the approximate type tt and corresponding q 850\rangle Used in section 844.
(Find the first breakpoint, h, on the path; insert an artificial breakpoint if the path is an unbroken
    cycle 272 Used in section 269.
(Find the index k such that s_{k-1} \leq dy/dx < s_k 502) Used in section 494.
 Find the initial slope, dy/dx 501 \rightarrow Used in section 494.
 Find the minimum lk-offset and adjust all remainders 1138 \rangle Used in section 1137.
 Find the starting point, f(399) Used in section 398.
 Finish choosing angles and assigning control points 297 \ Used in section 284.
 Finish getting the symbolic token in cur_sym; goto restart if it is illegal 668 \ Used in section 667.
(Finish linking the offset nodes, and duplicate the borderline offset nodes if necessary 483) Used in
    section 481.
```

```
(Finish off an entirely blank character 1168) Used in section 1167.
 Finish the GF file 1182* Used in section 1206.
 Finish the TFM and GF files 1206 \ Used in section 1205*.
 Finish the TFM file 1134* Used in section 1206.
 Fix up the transition fields and adjust the turning number 459 \> Used in section 452.
 Flush spurious symbols after the declared variable 1016 V Used in section 1015.
 Flush unparsable junk that was found after the statement 991 \> Used in section 989.
For each of the eight cases, change the relevant fields of cur_exp and goto done; but do nothing if capsule
    p doesn't have the appropriate type 957 \ Used in section 955.
(For each type t, make an equation and goto done unless cur-type is incompatible with t 1003) Used in
    section 1001.
(Get a stored numeric or string or capsule token and return 678) Used in section 676.
(Get a string token and return 671) Used in section 669.
 Get given directions separated by commas 878 Used in section 877.
 Get ready to close a cycle 886 \rangle Used in section 869.
 Get ready to fill a contour, and fill it 1062 \ Used in section 1059.
 Get the first line of input and prepare to start 1211 \ Used in section 1204*.
 Get the fraction part f of a numeric token 674 Used in section 669.
Get the integer part n of a numeric token; set f \leftarrow 0 and goto fin_numeric_token if there is no decimal
    point 673 Used in section 669.
Get the linear equations started; or return with the control points in place, if linear equations needn't be
    solved 285 \ Used in section 284.
(Get user's advice and return 78) Used in section 77*.
 Give error messages if bad\_char or n \ge 4096 914 \rightarrow Used in section 913.
Global variables 13*, 20, 25*, 29*, 38, 42, 50, 54*, 68*, 71, 74, 91, 97, 129, 137, 144, 148, 159*, 160, 161, 166, 178*, 190,
    507, 552, 555, 557, 566, 569, 572, 579, 585, 592, 624, 628, 631*, 633, 634, 659, 680, 699, 738, 752, 767, 768*, 775*, 782*,
    785, 791, 796, 813, 821, 954, 1077, 1084, 1087, 1096, 1119, 1125, 1130, 1149, 1152*, 1162, 1183, 1188*, 1203, 1214*
    Used in section 4.
\langle Grow more variable-size memory and goto restart 168\rangle Used in section 167.
 Handle erroneous pyth\_sub and set a \leftarrow 0 128 \rangle Used in section 126*.
 Handle non-positive logarithm 134 \ Used in section 132.
 Handle quoted symbols, #0, 0, or 0# 690 Used in section 685.
 Handle square root of zero or negative argument 122 \ Used in section 121*.
 Handle the special case of infinite slope 505 \ Used in section 494.
 Handle the test for eastward directions when y_1y_3 = y_2^2; either goto found or goto done 548 \rightarrow Used in
    section 546.
\langle Handle undefined arg 140\rangle Used in section 139.
(Handle unusual cases that masquerade as variables, and goto restart or goto done if appropriate;
    otherwise make a copy of the variable and goto done 852 \ Used in section 844.
(If consecutive knots are equal, join them explicitly 271) Used in section 269.
(If node q is a transition point between octants, compute and save its before-and-after coordinates 441)
    Used in section 440.
\langle If node q is a transition point for x coordinates, compute and save its before-and-after coordinates 434\rangle
    Used in section 433.
(If node q is a transition point for y coordinates, compute and save its before-and-after coordinates 437)
    Used in section 433.
(If the current transform is entirely known, stash it in global variables; otherwise return 956) Used in
(Increase and decrease move[k-1] and move[k] by \delta_k 322) Used in section 321.
(Increase k until x can be multiplied by a factor of 2^{-k}, and adjust y accordingly 133^*) Used in section 132.
(Increase z to the arg of (x, y) 143) Used in section 142*.
```

```
(Initialize for dual envelope moves 519) Used in section 518.
(Initialize for intersections at level zero 558) Used in section 556*.
(Initialize for ordinary envelope moves 513) Used in section 512.
 Initialize for the display computations 581 \( \) Used in section 577.
Initialize table entries (done by INIMF only) 176, 193, 203, 229, 324, 475, 587, 702, 759, 911, 1116, 1127, 1185*
    Used in section 1210.
(Initialize the array of new edge list heads 356) Used in section 354.
(Initialize the ellipse data structure by beginning with directions (0,-1), (1,0), (0,1), (0,1) Used in
    section 527.
(Initialize the input routines 657, 660) Used in section 1211.
(Initialize the output routines 55, 61*, 783, 792) Used in section 1204*.
Initialize the print selector based on interaction 70 \rangle Used in sections 1023* and 1211.
\langle Initialize the random seed to cur_exp_{1022} \rangle Used in section 1021.
(Initiate or terminate input from a file 711) Used in section 707.
(Input from external file; goto restart if no input found, or return if a non-symbolic token is found 669)
    Used in section 667.
(Input from token list; goto restart if end of list or if a parameter needs to be expanded, or return if a
    non-symbolic token is found 676 \ Used in section 667.
(Insert a fractional node by splitting the cubic 986) Used in section 985.
(Insert a line segment dually to approach the correct offset 521) Used in section 518.
Insert a line segment to approach the correct offset 515 \ Used in section 512.
 Insert a new line for direction (u, v) between p and q 535 \quad Used in section 531.
 Insert a new symbolic token after p, then make p point to it and goto found 207 \) Used in section 205.
 Insert a suffix or text parameter and goto restart 677 Used in section 676.
 Insert additional boundary nodes, then goto done 458 Used in section 452.
 Insert an edge-weight for edge m, if the new pixel weight has changed 350 \ Used in section 349.
 Insert blank rows at the top and bottom, and set p to the new top row 355 Used in section 354.
 Insert downward edges for a line 376 \ Used in section 374.
 Insert exactly n\_min(cur\_edges) - nl empty rows at the bottom 330 \( \subseteq Used in section 329*.
 Insert exactly nr - n_{-}max(cur_{-}edges) empty rows at the top 331 \rangle Used in section 329*.
 Insert horizontal edges of weight w between m and mm 362 Used in section 358.
 Insert octant boundaries and compute the turning number 450 \> Used in section 402.
 Insert one or more octant boundary nodes just before q 452 \quad Used in section 450.
 Insert the horizontal edges defined by adjacent rows p, q, and destroy row p \mid 358 Used in section 354.
 Insert the new envelope moves dually in the pixel data 523 \ Used in section 518.
 Insert the new envelope moves in the pixel data 517 \ Used in section 512.
 Insert upward edges for a line 375 \ Used in section 374.
 Install a complex multiplier, then goto done 959 Used in section 957.
 Install sines and cosines, then goto done 958 Used in section 957.
(Interpolate new vertices in the ellipse data structure until improvement is impossible 531) Used in
    section 527.
\langle Interpret code c and return if done 79^* \rangle Used in section 78.
(Introduce new material from the terminal and return 82) Used in section 79*.
(Join the partial paths and reset p and q to the head and tail of the result 887) Used in section 869.
 Labels in the outer block 6^* Used in section 4.
 Last-minute procedures 1205*, 1209*, 1210, 1212 \tag{Vised in section 1202.}
Link a new attribute node r in place of node p 241 \quad Used in section 239.
 Link a new subscript node r in place of node p 240 \quad Used in section 239.
 Link node r to the previous node 482 Used in section 481.
 Local variables for formatting calculations 641 \( \) Used in section 635.
 Local variables for initialization 19*, 130 \ Used in section 4.
\langle Log the subfile sizes of the TFM file 1141\rangle Used in section 1134*.
```

```
(Make a special knot node for pencircle 896) Used in section 895.
(Make a trivial one-point path cycle 1066) Used in section 1065.
(Make moves for current subinterval; if bisection is necessary, push the second subinterval onto the stack,
    and goto continue in order to handle the first subinterval 314 Used in section 311.
(Make one move of each kind 317) Used in section 314.
 Make sure that all the diagonal roundings are safe 446 \( \) Used in section 444.
 Make sure that both nodes p and pp are of structured type 243 \rangle Used in section 242.
 Make sure that both x and y parts of p are known; copy them into cur_x and cur_y 873 Used in section 872.
 Make sure that the current expression is a valid tension setting 883 \ Used in sections 882 and 882.
 Make the dynamic memory into one big available node 1207 \ Used in section 1206.
 Make the envelope moves for the current octant and insert them in the pixel data 512 \ Used in section 506.
 Make the first 256 strings 48 Used in section 47^*.
\langle Make the moves for the current octant 468 \rangle Used in section 465.
 Make variable q + s newly independent 586 \ Used in section 232*.
Massage the TFM heights, depths, and italic corrections 1126 Used in section 1206.
 Massage the TFM widths 1124 \ Used in section 1206.
Merge row pp into row p 368 \ Used in section 366.
 Merge the temp\_head list into sorted(h) 347 \ Used in section 346.
Move right then up 319 \ Used in sections 317 and 317.
 Move the dependent variable p into both parts of the pair node r 947\rangle Used in section 946.
 Move to next line of file, or goto restart if there is no next line 679 Used in section 669.
Move to row n\theta, pointed to by p 377 \ Used in sections 375, 376, 381, 382, 383, and 384.
(Move to the next remaining triple (p,q,r), removing and skipping past zero-length lines that might be
    present; goto done if all triples have been processed 532 \rangle Used in section 531.
\langle \text{ Move to the right } m \text{ steps } 316 \rangle Used in section 314.
 Move up then right 320 \ Used in sections 317 and 317.
 Move upward n steps 315 \ Used in section 314.
 Multiply when at least one operand is known 942 \ Used in section 941.
 Multiply y by \exp(-z/2^{27}) 136 \ Used in section 135.
 Negate the current expression 903 \ Used in section 898.
(Normalize the given direction for better accuracy; but return with zero result if it's zero 540) Used in
    section 539.
\langle \text{ Numbered cases for } debug\_help 1213 \rangle Used in section 1212.
 Other local variables for disp\_edges 580 \ Used in section 577.
 Other local variables for fill_envelope 511 \rangle Used in sections 506 and 518.
 Other local variables for find_direction_time 542 \rangle Used in section 539.
 Other local variables for make\_choices 280 Used in section 269.
 Other local variables for make\_spec 453 \rightarrow Used in section 402.
 Other local variables for offset_prep 495 \ Used in section 491.
 Other local variables for scan\_primary 831, 836, 843 Used in section 823.
 Other local variables for solve_choices 286 \ Used in section 284.
 Other local variables for xy\_swap\_edges 357, 363 Used in section 354.
 Output statistics about this job 1208 \ Used in section 1205*.
 Output the answer, v (which might have become known) 934 Used in section 932.
 Output the character information bytes, then output the dimensions themselves 1136 \ Used in section 1134*.
 Output the character represented in cur\_edges 1167 \ Used in section 1165.
 Output the extensible character recipes and the font metric parameters 1140 \> Used in section 1134*.
 Output the ligature/kern program 1139 \ Used in section 1134*.
 Output the pixels of edge row p to font row n 1169 Used in section 1167.
 Output the subfile sizes and header bytes 1135 \ Used in section 1134*.
 Pack the numeric and fraction parts of a numeric token and return 675 Used in section 669.
 Plug an opening in right_type(pp), if possible 889 \ Used in section 887.
```

```
\langle \text{ Plug an opening in } right\_type(q), \text{ if possible 888} \rangle Used in section 887.
 Pop the condition stack 745 \ Used in sections 748, 749, and 751.
 Preface the output with a part specifier; return in the case of a capsule 237 Used in section 235.
 Prepare for and switch to the appropriate case, based on octant 380 \ Used in section 378.
 Prepare for derivative computations; goto not_found if the current cubic is dead 496 \ Used in section 494.
 Prepare for step-until construction and goto done 765 \ Used in section 764.
 Pretend we're reading a new one-line file 717 \ Used in section 716.
 Print a line of diagnostic info to introduce this octant 509* Used in section 508.
 Print an abbreviated value of v with format depending on t 802 Used in section 801.
 Print control points between p and q, then goto done 2 261 Used in section 258.
 Print information for a curve that begins curl or given 263 \ Used in section 258.
 Print information for a curve that begins open 262 \ Used in section 258.
 Print information for adjacent knots p and q 258 Used in section 257.
 Print location of current line 637 \ Used in section 636.
 Print newly busy locations 184 \ Used in section 180.
 Print string cur_exp as an error message 1086 \rightarrow Used in section 1082.
 Print string r as a symbolic token and set c to its class 223 Used in section 218.
 Print tension between p and q 260 \ Used in section 258.
 Print the banner line, including the date and time 790*) Used in section 788*.
 Print the coefficient, unless it's \pm 1.0 590 Used in section 589.
 Print the cubic between p and q 397 Used in section 394.
 Print the current loop value 639 \ Used in section 638.
 Print the help information and goto continue 84 \ Used in section 79*.
 Print the menu of available options 80 Used in section 79^*.
 Print the name of a vardef'd macro 640 \ Used in section 638.
 Print the string err_help, possibly on several lines 85 \ Used in sections 84 and 86.
 Print the turns, if any, that start at q, and advance q 401 \rightarrow Used in sections 398 and 398.
 Print the unskewed and unrotated coordinates of node ww 474 Used in section 473.
 Print two dots, followed by given or curl if present 259 \rangle Used in section 257.
 Print two lines using the tricky pseudoprinted information 643 \( \) Used in section 636.
 Print type of token list 638 \> Used in section 636.
 Process a skip\_to command and goto done 1110 \rightarrow Used in section 1107.
 Protest division by zero 838 \ Used in section 837.
 Pseudoprint the line 644 \ Used in section 636.
 Pseudoprint the token list 645 \> Used in section 636.
 Push the condition stack 744 \ Used in section 748.
 Put a string into the input buffer 716 \ Used in section 707.
Put each of METAFONT's primitives into the hash table 192, 211, 683, 688, 695, 709, 740, 893, 1013, 1018, 1024,
    1027, 1037, 1052, 1079, 1101, 1108, 1176 Used in section 1210.
(Put help message on the transcript file 86) Used in section 77*.
 Put the current transform into cur_exp 955 \ Used in section 953.
 Put the desired file name in (cur\_name, cur\_ext, cur\_area) 795 \rangle Used in section 793*.
 Put the left bracket and the expression back to be rescanned 847 \ Used in sections 846 and 859.
 Put the list sorted(p) back into sort 345 \ Used in section 344.
 Put the post-join direction information into x and t 880 Used in section 874.
 Put the pre-join direction information into node q 879 \ Used in section 874.
 Read a string from the terminal 897 \ Used in section 895.
 Read next line of file into buffer, or goto restart if the file has ended 681 \ Used in section 679.
 Read the first line of the new file 794 Used in section 793*.
\langle Read the other strings from the MF.POOL file and return true, or give an error message and return false 51*\rangle
    Used in section 47*.
Record a label in a lig/kern subprogram and goto continue 1111 Used in section 1107.
```

```
(Record a line segment from (xx, yy) to (xp, yp) dually in env\_move 522) Used in section 521.
 Record a line segment from (xx, yy) to (xp, yp) in env\_move 516 Used in section 515.
 Record a new maximum coefficient of type t 814 Used in section 812.
 Record a possible transition in column m 583 \ Used in section 582.
 Recycle a big node 810 Used in section 809.
 Recycle a dependency list 811 \ Used in section 809.
 Recycle an independent variable 812 \ Used in section 809.
 Recycle any sidestepped independent capsules 925 \ Used in section 922.
 Reduce comparison of big nodes to comparison of scalars 939 \> Used in section 936.
 Reduce to simple case of straight line and return 302 \> Used in section 285.
 Reduce to simple case of two givens and return 301 \rightarrow Used in section 285.
 Reduce to the case that a, c \ge 0, b, d > 0 118 Used in section 117.
 Reduce to the case that f \ge 0 and q \ge 0 110 \ Used in sections 109* and 112*.
 Reflect the edge-and-weight data in sorted(p) 339 Used in section 337.
 Reflect the edge-and-weight data in unsorted(p) 338 Used in section 337.
 Remove a subproblem for make\_moves from the stack 312 \ Used in section 311.
 Remove dead cubics 447 Used in section 402.
 Remove the left operand from its container, negate it, and put it into dependency list p with constant
    term q 1007 \rightarrow Used in section 1006.
(Remove the line from p to q, and adjust vertex q to introduce a new line 534) Used in section 531.
 Remove open types at the breakpoints 282 Used in section 278.
 Repeat a loop 712 Used in section 707.
 Replace an interval of values by its midpoint 1122* Used in section 1121*.
 Replace a by an approximation to \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} 125 \quad Used in section 124.
 Replace a by an approximation to \sqrt{a^2 - b^2} 127 Used in section 126*.
 Replicate every row exactly s times 341 \ Used in section 340.
 Report an unexpected problem during the choice-making 270 \ Used in section 269.
 Report overflow of the input buffer, and abort 34 \rangle Used in section 30^*.
 Report redundant or inconsistent equation and goto done 1004 Used in section 1003.
 Return an appropriate answer based on z and octant 141 \ Used in section 139.
(Revise the values of \alpha, \beta, \gamma, if necessary, so that degenerate lines of length zero will not be obtained 529)
    Used in section 528.
Rotate the cubic between p and q; then goto found if the rotated cubic travels due east at some time tt;
    but goto not-found if an entire cyclic path has been traversed 541\rangle Used in section 539.
\langle Run through the dependency list for variable t, fixing all nodes, and ending with final link q 605 \rangle Used in
    section 604.
\langle Save string cur\_exp as the err\_help 1083 \rangle Used in section 1082.
\langle Scale the x coordinates of each row by s 343 \rangle Used in section 342.
 Scale the edges, shift them, and return 964 \ Used in section 963.
(Scale up del1, del2, and del3 for greater accuracy; also set del to the first nonzero element of
    (del1, del2, del3) 408 \ Used in sections 407, 413, and 420.
(Scan a binary operation with 'of' between its operands 839) Used in section 823.
 Scan a bracketed subscript and set cur\_cmd \leftarrow numeric\_token~861 \ Used in section 860.
 Scan a curl specification 876 \ Used in section 875.
 Scan a delimited primary 826 \ Used in section 823.
 Scan a given direction 877 \ Used in section 875.
 Scan a grouped primary 832 \ Used in section 823.
 Scan a mediation construction 859 \ Used in section 823.
 Scan a nullary operation 834 \ Used in section 823.
 Scan a path construction operation; but return if p has the wrong type 869 \ Used in section 868.
 Scan a primary that starts with a numeric token 837 Used in section 823.
 Scan a string constant 833 \ Used in section 823.
```

```
(Scan a suffix with optional delimiters 735) Used in section 733.
 Scan a unary operation 835 Used in section 823.
 Scan a variable primary; goto restart if it turns out to be a macro 844 Used in section 823.
 Scan an expression followed by 'of (primary)' 734) Used in section 733.
 Scan an internal numeric quantity 841 \ Used in section 823.
 Scan file name in the buffer 787^* Used in section 786^*.
 Scan for a subscript; replace cur_cmd by numeric_token if found 846 \ Used in section 844.
 Scan the argument represented by info(r) 729 \( \) Used in section 726.
 Scan the delimited argument represented by info(r) 726 Used in section 725.
 Scan the loop text and put it on the loop control stack 758 Used in section 755.
(Scan the remaining arguments, if any; set r to the first token of the replacement text 725) Used in
    section 720.
(Scan the second of a pair of numerics 830) Used in section 826.
 Scan the token or variable to be defined; set n, scanner_status, and warning_info 700 \ Used in section 697.
 Scan the values to be used in the loop 764 Used in section 755.
 Scan undelimited argument(s) 733 Used in section 725.
 Scold the user for having an extra endfor 708 Used in section 707.
 Search eqtb for equivalents equal to p(209) Used in section 185.
 Send nonzero offsets to the output file 1166 \ Used in section 1165.
 Send the current expression as a title to the output file 1179 \ Used in section 994.
 Set explicit control points 884 \ Used in section 881.
 Set explicit tensions 882 \ Used in section 881.
Set initial values of key variables 21, 22*, 23*, 69*, 72, 75, 92, 98, 131, 138, 179, 191, 199*, 202, 231, 251, 396, 428, 449,
    456, 462, 570, 573, 593, 739, 753, 797, 822, 1078, 1085, 1097, 1150, 1153, 1184, 1215* Used in section 4.
(Set local variables x1, x2, x3 and y1, y2, y3 to multiples of the control points of the rotated derivatives 543)
    Used in section 541.
Set the current expression to the desired path coordinates 987 Used in section 985.
(Set up equation for a curl at \theta_n and goto found 295) Used in section 284.
Set up equation to match mock curvatures at z_k; then goto found with \theta_n adjusted to equal \theta_0, if a cycle
    has ended 287 Used in section 284.
 Set up suffixed macro call and goto restart 854 Used in section 852.
 Set up the culling weights, or goto not found if the thresholds are bad 1075 Used in section 1074.
 Set up the equation for a curl at \theta_0 294 \rightarrow Used in section 285.
 Set up the equation for a given value of \theta_0 293 \ Used in section 285.
(Set up the parameters needed for paint_row; but goto done if no painting is needed after all 582) Used
    in section 578.
 Set up the variables (del1, del2, del3) to represent x' - y' 421 \quad Used in section 420.
 Set up unsuffixed macro call and goto restart 853 Used in section 845.
 Set variable q to the node at the end of the current octant 466 \ Used in sections 465, 506, and 506.
 Set variable z to the arg of (x, y) 142* Used in section 139.
 Shift the coordinates of path q 867 \ Used in section 866*.
 Shift the edges by (tx, ty), rounded 965 Used in section 964.
 Show a numeric or string or capsule token 1042 \ Used in section 1041.
 Show the text of the macro being expanded, and the existing arguments 721 \ Used in section 720.
 Show the transformed dependency 817 Used in section 816.
 Sidestep independent cases in capsule p 926 \ Used in section 922.
 Sidestep independent cases in the current expression 927 Used in section 922.
 Simplify all existing dependencies by substituting for x 614 Used in section 610.
 Skip down prev_n - n rows 1174 \ Used in section 1172.
 Skip to elseif or else or fi, then goto done 749 Used in section 748.
 Skip to column m in the next row and goto done, or skip zero rows 1173 \) Used in section 1172.
 Sort p into the list starting at rover and advance p to rlink(p) 174 Used in section 173.
```

```
(Splice independent paths together 890) Used in section 887.
Split off another rising cubic for fin_offset_prep 504 \rightarrow Used in section 503.
(Split the cubic at t, and split off another cubic if the derivative crosses back 499) Used in section 497.
Split the cubic between p and q, if necessary, into cubics associated with single offsets, after which q should
    point to the end of the final such cubic 494 \ Used in section 491.
(Squeal about division by zero 950) Used in section 948.
Stamp all nodes with an octant code, compute the maximum offset, and set hh to the node that begins
    the first octant; goto not found if there's a problem 479 Used in section 477.
\langle Start a new row at (m, n) 1172\rangle Used in section 1170.
Start black at (m, n) 1170 \( \) Used in section 1169.
 Stash an independent cur_exp into a big node 829 \ Used in section 827.
 Stop black at (m, n) 1171 \text{ Used in section 1169.}
 Store a list of font dimensions 1115 \ Used in section 1106.
 Store a list of header bytes 1114 \rightarrow Used in section 1106.
 Store a list of ligature/kern steps 1107 \ Used in section 1106.
 Store the width information for character code c 1099 \rangle Used in section 1070.
Subdivide all cubics between p and q so that the results travel toward the first quadrant; but return or
    goto continue if the cubic from p to q was dead 413 \ Used in section 406.
(Subdivide for a new level of intersection 559) Used in section 556*.
 Subdivide the cubic a second time with respect to x' 412 \ Used in section 411.
Subdivide the cubic a second time with respect to x' - y' 425 \ Used in section 424.
 Subdivide the cubic a second time with respect to y' 416 \rightarrow Used in section 415.
(Subdivide the cubic between p and q so that the results travel toward the first octant 420) Used in
(Subdivide the cubic between p and q so that the results travel toward the right halfplane 407) Used in
    section 406.
\langle Subdivide the cubic with respect to x', possibly twice 411\rangle Used in section 407.
 Subdivide the cubic with respect to x' - y', possibly twice 424 Used in section 420.
 Subdivide the cubic with respect to y', possibly twice 415 \( \) Used in section 413.
 Substitute for cur_sym, if it's on the subst_list 686 \ Used in section 685.
 Substitute new dependencies in place of p 818 Used in section 815.
 Substitute new proto-dependencies in place of p 819 Used in section 815.
 Subtract angle z from (x, y) 147 \( \) Used in section 145.
 Supply diagnostic information, if requested 825 \ Used in section 823.
 Swap the x and y coordinates of the cubic between p and q 423\rangle Used in section 420.
 Switch to the right subinterval 318 \rangle Used in section 317.
 Tell the user what has run away and try to recover 663 \ Used in section 661.
 Terminate the current conditional and skip to fi 751 \) Used in section 707.
 The arithmetic progression has ended 761 \ Used in section 760.
 Trace the current assignment 998 \ Used in section 996.
 Trace the current binary operation 924 \ Used in section 922.
 Trace the current equation 997 \ Used in section 995.
 Trace the current unary operation 902 \ Used in section 898.
 Trace the fraction multiplication 945 \ Used in section 944.
 Trace the start of a loop 762 Used in section 760.
 Transfer moves dually from the move array to env_{-}move 520 Used in section 518.
 Transfer moves from the move array to env_move 514 Used in section 512.
 Transform a known big node 970 \ Used in section 966.
 Transform an unknown big node and return 967 Used in section 966.
 Transform known by known 973 \ Used in section 970.
 Transform the skewed coordinates 444 \ Used in section 440.
 Transform the x coordinates 436 Used in section 433.
```

```
\langle Transform the y coordinates 439\rangle Used in section 433.
 Treat special case of length 1 and goto found 206 \ Used in section 205.
(Truncate the values of all coordinates that exceed max_allowed, and stamp segment numbers in each
    left\_type field 404 \rangle Used in section 402.
\langle Try to allocate within node p and its physical successors, and goto found if allocation was possible 169\rangle
    Used in section 167.
(Try to get a different log file name 789) Used in section 788*.
 Types in the outer block 18, 24, 37, 101, 105, 106, 156*, 186, 565*, 571, 627, 1151 \rangle Used in section 4.
 Undump a few more things and the closing check word 1199*> Used in section 1187*.
 Undump constants for consistency check 1191* Used in section 1187*.
 Undump the dynamic memory 1195 \ Used in section 1187*.
 Undump the string pool 1193 \ Used in section 1187*.
 Undump the table of equivalents and the hash table 1197
                                                                Used in section 1187*.
 Undump xord, xchr, and xprn \ 1217^* Used in section 1191*.
 Update the max/min amounts 351 V Used in section 349.
 Use bisection to find the crossing point, if one exists 392 \ Used in section 391.
Wind up the paint_row parameter calculation by inserting the final transition; goto done if no painting is
    needed 584 Vsed in section 582.
(Worry about bad statement 990) Used in section 989.
```